



# 2020 Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

December 2020



# 2020 Del Norte County

# Regional Transportation Plan

**Report Prepared For:** 



900 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, CA 95531

Report Prepared By:



## Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
	1.1. About the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission	1
	1.2. About the Regional Transportation Plan	1
	1.3. RTP Planning Requirements	2
	1.4. Climate Change and Environmental Quality	
	1.5. RTP Planning Process	2
	1.6. COVID-19 Statement	5
2	Existing Conditions	2 2 5 7
	2.1. Setting	7
	2.2. Population Trends	8
	2.3. Demographics	9
	2.4. Socioeconomic Conditions	10
	2.5. Disadvantaged Communities	12
	2.6. Housing	14
	2.7. Transportation	15
	2.8. Streets and Roads	16
	2.9. Public Transit	28
	2.10. Active Transportation	31
	2.11. Aviation	32
	2.12. Goods and Fright Movement	33
	2.13. Water Resources	33
	2.14. Interconnectivity Issues	33
3	Policy Element	35
	3.1. Transportation Issues	35
	3.2. Regional Goals, Objectives and Strategies	38
	3.3. State Highways and Regional Roadways	38
	3.4. Local Roads	39
	3.5. Multi-modal Transportation	40
	3.6. Public Transit	41
	3.7. Aviation	43
	3.8. Goods Movement	43
	3.9. Tribal Transportation	44
4	3.10. Climate Change and the Environemnt	45
4	Action Element	47
	4.1. Project Purpose and Need	47
	4.2. Regional Priorities	47
	4.3. Transportation Safety	48
	4.4. Del Norte County Strategies to Prepare for Climate Change	48
	4.5. Transportation Security/Emergency Preparedness	48
	4.6. Transportation Systems Management	49
	4.7. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)	49 50
	4.8. Project Lists	50
	4.9. Program-Level Performance Measures	66 66
F	4.10. Application of Performance Measures Financial Element	66 71
5	5.1. Projected Revenues	71
	5.2. Cost Summary	73

# List of Tables

Table 1.1: Native American Tribal Contacts	5
Table 2.1: Existing Population	8
Table 2.2: Age of Population	9
Table 2.3: Median Household Income	10
Table 2.4: Poverty Rates	11
Table 2.5: Labor Force Participation and Unemployment	11
Table 2.6: Educational Attainment	12
Table 2.7: Disadvantaged Communities	14
Table 2.8: Housing Characteristics	14
Table 2.9: Median Home Value vs. Median Household Income	14
Table 2.10: Vehicle Ownership	15
Table 2.11: Commute Patterns	16
Table 2.12: Existing Roadway Facilities	16
Table 2.13: Roadway Classifications	17
Table 2.14: Tsunami Evacuation Routes	19
Table 2.15: Pavement Conditions	19
Table 2.16: Bridge Sufficiency	20
Table 2.17: Existing Traffic Volumes	21
Table 2.18: Future Traffic Volumes	22
Table 2.19: Existing Vehicle Miles Traveled	23
Table 2.20: Future Vehicle Miles Traveled	24
Table 2.21: Truck Traffic	24
Table 2.22: Collision History	25
Table 2.23: Passengers per Revenue Hour by Service Type	28
Table 4.1 Roadway Projects	50
Table 4.2: Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Projects	55
Table 4.3: Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects	56
Table 4.4: Transit Projects	59
Table 4.5: Aviation Projects	60
Table 4.6: Tribal Projects	62
Table 4.7: Del Norte RTP Program Level Performance Measures	69
Table 5.1: Projected Revenues from Federal, State, and Local Sources	
for Del Norte County	72
Table 5.2: Revenue vs. Cost by Mode	74
Table 5.3: Comparison of Roadway Costs to Expected Revenue	74
Table 5.4: Comparison of Bridge Costs to Expected Revenue	75
Table 5.5: Comparison of Transit Costs to Expected Revenue	75
Table 5.6: Comparison of Bicycle and Pedestrian Costs to Expected	
Revenue	75
Table 5.7: Comparison of Aviation Costs to Expected Revenue	76

# List of Figures

Figure 2.1: Location Map	7
Figure 2.2: Historic and Existing Population	8
Figure 2.3: Future Population	9
Figure 2.4: Demographics	10
Figure 2.5: Disadvantaged Communities	13
Figure 2.6: Mode Share	15
Figure 2.7: Map of Roadway Classifications	18
Figure 2.8: Heatmap of Collisions	26
Figure 2.9: Map of Collisions in Crescent City	27
Figure 2.10: Map of Redwood Coast Transit Services	29

### List of Attachments

Attachment A: Stakeholder List Attachment B: Outreach Materials Attachment C: Coordination with the State Wildlife Action Plan Attachment D: Native American Tribal Consultation and Coordination Attachment E: Project Lists

# **1** INTRODUCTION

## 1.1. About the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission

The Del Norte Local Transportation Commission (DNLTC) is the designated Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for Del Norte region. The DNLTC is comprised of six commissioners, three each appointed by the Crescent City Council and the Del Norte County Board of Supervisors. Del Norte county is located within the jurisdictional boundaries of Caltrans District 1, located in Eureka. The DNLTC, along with Caltrans District 1, fulfills the transportation planning responsibilities for the region. One of the main responsibilities of the DNLTC is the preparation and approval of the Regional Transportation Plan.

## **1.2. About the Regional Transportation Plan**

### 1.2.1. Purpose of the Plan

The purpose of the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) is to provide a vision for the region, supported by transportation goals, for ten-year (2030) and twenty-year (2040) planning horizons. The RTP documents the policy direction, actions, and funding strategies designed to maintain and improve the regional transportation system using the following methods:

- Assessing the current modes of transportation and the potential of new travel options within the region.
- Identifying projected growth corridors and predicting the future improvements and needs for travel and goods movement.
- Identifying and documenting specific actions necessary to address the region's mobility and accessibility needs, and establishing short and long-term goals to facilitate these actions.
- Identifying and integrating public policy decisions made by local, regional, State, and Federal officials regarding transportation expenditures and financing.

#### **1.2.2. RTP Elements**

RTPs must include the following three elements:

- The Policy Element (Chapter 3) describes the transportation issues in the region, identifies and quantifies regional needs expressed within both a short- and long-range planning horizon, and maintains internal consistency with the financial element fund estimates. Related goals, objectives, and policies are provided along with performance indicators and measures.
- The Action Element (Chapter 4) identifies projects that address the needs and issues for each transportation mode in accordance with the policy element.
- The Financial Element (Chapter 5) summarizes the costs to operate and maintain the current transportation system, estimates the costs and revenues to implement the projects identified in the Action Plan, and outlines inventories of existing and potential transportation funding sources. Candidate projects are listed if funding becomes available and potential funding shortfalls are laid out. Lastly, alternative policy directions that affect the funding of projects are identified.

## 1.3. RTP Planning Requirements

#### **1.3.1. New Planning Requirements**

Since the adoption of the most recent Del Norte RTP in 2016, there has been an update to the RTP Guidelines. The 2017 RTP Guidelines, adopted January 18, 2017, incorporated several key changes to the RTP process to address changes in the planning process resulting from MAP-21/FAST Act, Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century, Senate Bill 32 (SB 32), Assembly Bill 1482 (AB 1482), Senate Bill 246 (SB 246), Senate Bill 350 (SB 350), and Executive Orders B-16-12 and B-32-15.

SB 32, signed into law on September 8, 2016, extends Assembly Bill 32's (AB 32) required reductions of GHG emissions by requiring a GHG reduction of at least 40 percent of 1990 levels no later than December 31, 2030. Furthermore, SB 32 authorizes the California Air and Resources Board (ARB) to adopt rules and regulations to achieve the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective GHG emissions reductions.

AB 1482 and SB 246 implement new climate change adaptation methods such as increasing the availability of affordable housing and improving infrastructure to be climate resilient while encouraging local and regional coordination in such efforts. SB 350 outlines strategies for MPOs and RTPAs to implement widespread transportation electrification to meet climate goals and federal air quality standards. Executive Orders B-16-12 and B-32-15 set additional GHG reduction targets and methods of implementation.

## 1.4. Climate Change and Environmental Quality

The Air Quality Conformity Determination provides an analysis of the emission of pollutants from transportation sources that can be expected to result from the implementation of this plan. This analysis must document that the projects included in the RTP, when constructed, will not emit more pollutants than allowed in the emissions budget set forth in the State Implementation Plan (SIP). As the Del Norte region is in attainment for all federal air quality standards, this RTP is not subject to transportation conformity requirements.

The California Environmental Quality Act requires documentation of the effects of projects on the environment and can include Regional Transportation Plans. Planning documents of this nature are not always evaluated as a project under CEQA depending on the size and scope of the plan. An Initial Study was prepared for this Plan and a mitigated negative declaration was adopted by the Local Transportation Commission on February 16, 2021. The environmental study is included with this RTP as a separate document.

### 1.5. RTP Planning Process

#### 1.5.1. Inter-Agency Coordination

The DNLTC is served by the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) which provides technical advice to the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission. The eight members of the TAC are designated by a Memorandum of Understanding with the State and include representatives from the following entities:

- Two from the City of Crescent City
- Two from the County of Del Norte
- California Highway Patrol

- Caltrans
- Redwood Coast Transit Authority
- Yurok Tribe

Additionally, the DNLTC is served by the Social Services Transportation Advisory Council (SSTAC) whose members are appointed by the DNLTC and represent seniors, people with disabilities, and persons of limited means regarding transit matters.

### **1.5.2. Participation and Coordination**

The DNLTC coordinated with many other groups during the RTP development process. The DNLTC plans for the regional transportation system in coordination with regional stakeholders. During the development of the RTP the following entities were contacted for information and solicited for input:

- Area One Agency on Aging
- County and District School Superintendent
- Crescent City Harbor
- Crescent City/Del Norte County Chamber of Commerce
- Del Norte Healthcare District
- Del Norte Solid Waste Management Authority
- Redwood Coast Transit
- Sutter Coast Hospital

- Adjacent County RTPAs (Curry, Jackson, Siskiyou, Humboldt)
- Tribal Entities (Yurok Tribe, Resighini Rancheria, Elk Valley Rancheria, Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation)
- California Highway Patrol
- Caltrans District 1
- Border Coast Regional Airport Authority
- Redwood National and State Parks

For a comprehensive list of stakeholders contacted, see Attachment A.

### 1.5.3. Public Participation

Although the Del Norte region was impacted by both the global COVID pandemic and seasonal wildfires during the development of the 2020 RTP update, a creative and inclusive public participation campaign was executed to inform the public about the RTP and include the public in the planning process. The community was notified about the RTP and invited to community workshops through a project website, a social media campaign including Facebook and Twitter, and newspaper ads. To accommodate social distancing recommendations, community meetings were held on the digital platform Zoom. In addition, community members were notified of the option to provide feedback online through various channels, including the project website, the DNLTC website, via a questionnaire promoted through various social media channels, and directly to the project team via email or phone.

The first community workshop, held on October 20th, 2020, introduced the Regional Transportation Plan and presented draft elements including the policies, action, and financial elements for feedback and review. Community members who attended were given the opportunity to provide input on prioritized projects, recommend new transportation projects, identify transportation issues, and voice their concerns. The meeting included a presentation on the benefits of regional transportation planning, existing conditions and barriers to mobility, and solutions for improving transportation throughout the region. After the presentation, the project team was available to interact with community members and provide more in-depth discussion on transportation issues in the region. The questionnaire as promoted during meetings. For a full list of outreach methods and materials, see Attachment B.

### 1.5.4. Coordination with Other Plans and Studies

During development of the 2020 RTP update, existing plans, policy documents and studies addressing transportation in the Del Norte region were reviewed. These documents are listed below:

- Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan 2016
- Del Norte General Plan Circulation Element (2003)
- Crescent City General Plan (2001)
- Del Norte County Short-Range Transit Plan (2014)
- Redwood Coast Transit Authority Short Range Transit Plan (2019)
- Coordinated Public Transit Human Service Transportation Plan (2020 Draft)
- Final Public Participation Plan (2013)
- Wild Rivers Regional Blueprint Plan (2009)
- Annual Unmet Transit Needs
- Active Transportation Plan (2017)
- STIP Fund Estimate, Caltrans (2020)

- Ten-Year State Highway Operation and Protection Plan (2008/09 through 2017/18)
- California Transportation Plan 2040
- California Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP) (2020)
- Climate Adaptation and Stormwater

#### **1.5.5. Transportation/Land Use Integration**

Management Plan (2015)

- Transportation Emergency Preparedness Initiative (2013)
- Del Norte Region SB 743 Implementation Plan (2020)

This RTP is consistent with the County's General Plan Circulation Element, which supports the development and maintenance of an efficient, safe, and effective road system. The Circulation Element also supports an integrated multi-modal system consistent with demand and available resources, as well as the study of orderly growth of both the Del Norte County Airport and the Crescent City Harbor. The goals of the General Plan circulation element are consistent with the goals outlined in the Policy Element.

This RTP recognizes the importance of integrating land use planning and transportation planning to create a more efficient system. Future development should occur in areas which will be the easiest to develop without high public service costs, have the least negative environmental impact, and which will not displace or endanger the region's critical natural resources. This approach will result in lower cost for improvements and increased operational efficiency of the existing transportation system because it will be sized to reflect more compact growth near existing or planned services. Compact growth leads to healthier lifestyles, as access to bicycle and pedestrian facilities grow congruently. Additionally, aligning bicycle and pedestrian facilities with growth can help implement complete streets which increase livability and reduce traffic demand within the region by encouraging alternative modes. The complete street concept is supported and encouraged in this RTP and the California Transportation Plan 2040.

#### 1.5.6. Coordination with the California State Wildlife Action Plan

Projects identified in the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan are evaluated at the project level through the CEQA and NEPA (if applicable) process. However, the long-term goals identified in the Policy Element of this plan consider many of the stressors defined in the State Wildlife Action Plan.

Del Norte county straddles two separate conservation management ecoregions within the North Coast and Klamath Province, as identified by the California State Wildlife Action Plan (SWAP): "Northern Coastal and Montane Riparian Forests and Woodlands" and "Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests". The SWAP identifies sensitive species, habitat stressors and suggested conservation goals and actions for each of the ecoregions within the Provinces. According to the SWAP, the major stressors within Del Norte county conservation units are as follows:

- Agricultural and Forestry Effluents
- Annual and Perennial Non-timber Crops
- Climate Change
- Fire and Fire Suppression
- Household Sewage/ Urban Wastewater
- Introduced Genetic Material

- Parasites/Pathogens/Diseases
- Roads and Railroads
- Wood and Pulp Plantations
- Logging and Wood Harvesting
- Livestock, Farming and Ranching
- Invasive Plants/Species

For a complete list of species of special concern, key stressors and actions suggested for wildlife management in the North Coast and Klamath region, see Attachment C.

### 1.5.7. Coordination with Native American Tribal Governments

There are four federally recognized Tribal entities in Del Norte. Cooperative planning between Tribes, regional and local agencies and Caltrans varies from Tribe to Tribe. Some of the region's Tribes are regular participants in regional planning efforts, including the Yurok Tribe who has a regular position on the Technical Advisory Committee. All Tribal entities were contacted to discuss transportation deficiencies, system improvements ideas, and Tribal project lists for inclusion. Table 1.1 lists the contact information for the Tribes. For a full record of Native American Tribal coordination and consultation efforts, see Attachment D.

Table 1.1 Native American Tribal Contacts							
Tribal Entity	Contact	Address					
Yurok Tribe	Joseph James, Chairman	190 Klamath Blvd.					
	jjames@yuroktribe.nsn.us	Klamath, CA 95548					
Elk Valley Rancheria	Dale Miller, Chairman	2332 Howland Hill Rd.					
	dmiller@elk-valley.com	Crescent City, CA 95531					
Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation	Denise Richards-Padgette, Chairperson	140 Rowdy Creek Rd.					
	dpadgette@towola.com	Smith River, CA 95567					
Resighini Rancheria	Fawn Murphy, Chairperson resighini@gmail.com	158 East Klamath Bech Rd. Klamath, CA 95548					

### 1.6. COVID-19 Statement

The Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan development process began shortly before the COVID-19 pandemic but was quickly impacted by the pandemic and pandemic response. An amended public outreach campaign was conducted to be consistent with social distancing guidelines, but other more far-reaching impacts of the pandemic have arisen and will continue to arise in the following years. Transit is more impacted than other transportation modes based on how it is funded. Transit has experienced reduced ridership due to an overall decrease in trips as people are encouraged to stay home and avoid close contact with others, and subsequently, transit services have been reduced. Transit services will continue to be reduced and unpredictable. Transit funding is based on State sales tax, which has also experienced a decrease due to the pandemic and pandemic response, and faces uncertainty moving forward.

Blank Page

# **2 EXISTING CONDITIONS**

## 2.1. Setting

Del Norte county is in the northwestern corner of California, approximately 374 miles northwest of Sacramento and 330 miles southwest of Portland, Oregon (Figure 2.1). Del Norte county is bound by Siskiyou county in the east, Curry and Josephine counties (Oregon) to the north, Humboldt county to the south, and the Pacific Ocean to the west. Del Norte county is comprised of approximately 1,006 square miles, making it one of the smaller counties in California. Del Norte county is characterized by varied geography with elevations that range between sea level and over 6,400 feet in the Klamath mountain range and a geography that consists of extensive coastline to the west and mountainous terrain with dense redwood forests to the east. Two major rivers occupy Del Norte county: the



Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

Smith River, which extends from the Six Rivers National Forest to the Pacific Ocean at the northwestern corner of the county, and the Klamath River, which extends from Klamath Lake in Oregon through the Six Rivers National Forest and to the Pacific Ocean at the southwestern corner of the county. The county contains one incorporated city (Crescent City), six unincorporated communities (Smith River, Gasquet, Klamath, Fort Dick, Bertsh-Oceanview, and Hiouchi), and four federally recognized tribal entities (Yurok Tribe, Resighini Rancheria, Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation and Elk Valley Rancheria). Del Norte county is susceptible to severe weather and natural disasters, including tsunamis and flooding during major rain events.

### 2.2. Population Trends

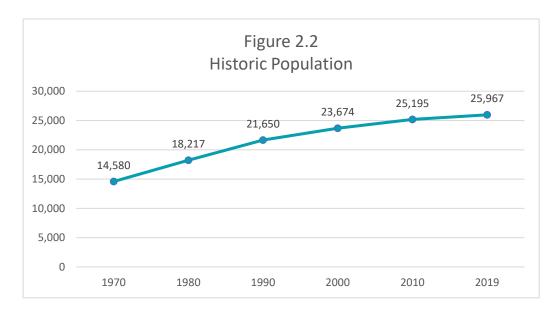
### 2.2.1. Existing Population

Del Norte county's population was 25,885 in 2015 and increased to 25,967 by 2019 at a minor increase of 0.32% in recent years. Unincorporated Del Norte county experienced a minor decrease in population, dropping from 21,870 to 21,737 from 2015 to 2019 and Crescent City experienced a small increase in population from 4,015 in 2015 to 4,230 in 2019.

Table 2.1 Existing Population								
	2015 2016 2017 2018 2019							
Crescent City	4,015	4,397	3 <i>,</i> 843	4,266	4,230			
Balance Of County	21,870	22,023	22,150	21,744	21,737			
Incorporated	4,266	4,230						
County Total	25,885	26,420	25,993	26,010	25,967			
Source: Del Norte County E	Source: Del Norte County Economic & Demographic Profile, 2020							

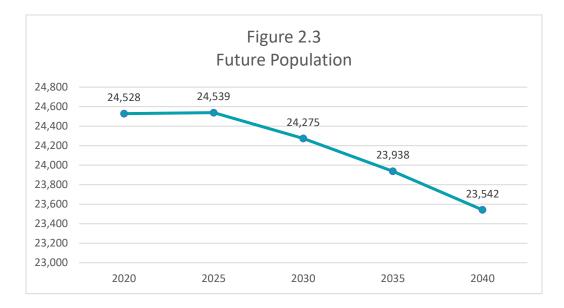
#### 2.2.2. Historic Population

Figure 2.2 shows Del Norte county's historic non-incarcerated population trends from 1970 to 2019. According to the US Census and California Department of Finance, the population increased by average of 15.9% each decade. During the 49-year period, the population grew from 14,580 to 25,967.



### 2.2.3. Future Population

Figure 2.3 shows the population projections over the life of the Regional Transportation Plan, as reported by the California DOF. The population of Del Norte county is projected to decrease by 4.0% between 2020 and 2040, which translates to an average annual decrease of 0.2%. Over the 20-year lifetime of the Regional Transportation Plan, the population of 24,528 is expected to decrease to 23,542 by 2040.



### 2.3. Demographics

#### 2.3.1. Age of Population

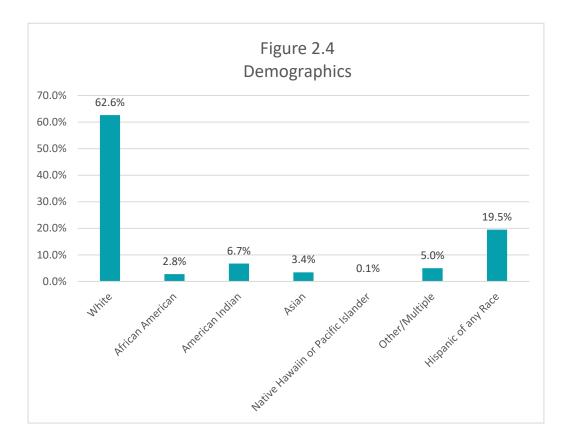
Current age trends show an increase in older population groups, including over 85, 65 to 74 years, and 55-64 years. Meanwhile, younger age groups are experiencing a decreasing trend, including a major decease in the 40 to 54 and 18 to 24 age groups, and more minor decreases in youth populations. As of 2018, 16.7% of the Del Norte county population is aged 65 or older.

#### 2.3.2. Demographics

The Del Norte county population is predominately white (62.6%) and Hispanic (19.5%). When compared to the 2010 US Census data, Del Norte county population has not seen any significant changes in demographic trends since 2010.

Table 2.2							
Future Age of the Population							
		2011	2018				
Under 5 Years	Number	1,727	1,584				
Under 5 Tears	Percent	6.0%	5.8%				
5 to 17 Years	Number	4,616	4,370				
J to I/ Teals	Percent	16.2%	15.9%				
18 to 24 Years	Number	2,605	2,033				
10 10 24 19815	Percent	9.1%	7.4%				
25 to 39 Years	Number	5,669	6,214				
23 to 39 fears	Percent	19.8%	22.7%				
40 to 54 Years	Number	6,427	4,685				
40 to 54 fears	Percent	22.5%	17.1%				
55 to 64 Years	Number	3,507	3,953				
JJ 10 04 Tears	Percent	12.3%	14.4%				
65 to 74 Years	Number	2,302	2,808				
03 t0 74 fears	Percent	8.1%	10.2%				
75 to 85 Years	Number	1,258	1,166				
75 to 65 rears	Percent	4.4%	4.3%				
85 Years and Over	Number	450	611				
of reals and Over	Percent	1.6%	2.2%				
Total Population	Number	28,561	27,424				
i otai r opulation	Percent	100.0%	100.0%				

Source: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates



### 2.4. Socioeconomic Conditions

#### 2.4.1. Income

As seen in Table 2.3, the median household income (MHI) in Del Norte county is significantly lower than the State of California average. In 2018, the Del Norte MHI was \$48,518, which is only 67.2% of the California MHI of \$72,250.

Table 2.3 Median Household Income							
Year	Del Norte County	California					
2009	\$38,252	\$58,925					
2010	\$35 <i>,</i> 438	\$57,664					
2011	\$35 <i>,</i> 598	\$57,275					
2012	\$37,305	\$58,322					
2013	\$38,963	\$60,185					
2014	\$41,419	\$61,927					
2015	\$38,963	\$64,483					
2016	\$39 <i>,</i> 458	\$67,715					
2017	\$39,996	\$71,785					
2018	\$48,518	\$72,250					

*Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates* 

#### 2.4.2. Poverty

Del Norte county has a large population of residents living below the poverty level (see Table 2.4). In recent years, over 20% of the Del Norte county lives below the poverty line, peaking at 25.4% in 2011. This is notably higher than the state average, which has ranged from 12.8% to 17.0% during the same time period.

Table 2.4 Poverty Rates							
Del Norte County	California						
23.1%	14.2%						
23.5%	15.8%						
25.4%	16.6%						
24.2%	17.0%						
23.7%	16.8%						
22.4%	16.4%						
23.3%	15.4%						
23.7%	14.4%						
24.6%	13.3%						
20.4%	12.8%						
	Poverty Rates           Del Norte County           23.1%           23.5%           25.4%           24.2%           23.7%           23.3%           23.7%           23.7%           23.7%           23.7%           24.6%						

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates

#### 2.4.3.Unemployment

Table 2.5 illustrates the 2017 unemployment rate for Del Norte county relative to the state and national averages. The unemployment rate in Del Norte county (8.3% in 2018) is somewhat higher than the State unemployment (6.7%). Unemployment in Del Norte county and California have dropped consistently between 2013 and 2018.

Table 2.5 Labor Force Participation and Unemployment								
Veer	Labor Force Participation		Unemployment Rate		Employment/Population Ratio			
Year	Del Norte County	California	Del Norte County	California	Del Norte County	California		
2010	46.1%	64.7%	10.1%	9.0%	41.4%	58.5%		
2011	45.1%	64.7%	10.2%	10.1%	40.5%	57.7%		
2012	46.2%	64.5%	12.1%	11.0%	40.6%	57.0%		
2013	44.7%	64.2%	12.3%	11.5%	39.2%	56.4%		
2014	43.7%	63.8%	12.6%	11.0%	38.2%	56.4%		
2015	43.3%	63.6%	11.5%	9.9%	38.3%	56.9%		
2016	44.6%	63.4%	10.4%	8.7%	39.9%	57.5%		
2017	43.6%	63.5%	9.5%	7.7%	39.4%	58.2%		
2018	43.8%	63.5%	8.3%	6.7%	40.1%	58.9%		

Source: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

#### 2.4.4.Educational Attainment

Table 2.6 highlights the significant differences between educational attainment in Del Norte county, California, and the United States. Del Norte county has a lower rate of higher education than the California average. Only 14.3% of people 25 and over in Del Norte county have a bachelor's degree or higher while the state average is 30.0%.

Table 2.6 Educational Attainment								
	Del Nort	e County		California				
20	10	20	18	2010	2018			
19,376	-	19,437	-	26,815,644	23,497,945			
1,085	5.6%	865	4.5%	8.9%	10.4%			
2,558	13.2%	2,819	14.5%	7.3%	8.9%			
6,162	31.8%	6,131	31.5%	20.7%	21.5%			
5,232	27.0%	5,229	26.9%	20.8%	21.5%			
1,589	8.2%	1,611	8.3%	8.0%	7.7%			
1,918	9.9%	1,619	8.3%	21.3%	19.2%			
833	4.3%	1,163	6.0%	12.9%	10.8%			
	20 19,376 1,085 2,558 6,162 5,232 1,589 1,918	Educational Atta           Del Nort           19,376           19,376         -           1,085         5.6%           2,558         13.2%           6,162         31.8%           5,232         27.0%           1,589         8.2%           1,918         9.9%           833         4.3%	Educational AttainmentDel Norte County20102019,376-19,4371,0855.6%8652,55813.2%2,8196,16231.8%6,1315,23227.0%5,2291,5898.2%1,6111,9189.9%1,6198334.3%1,163	Educational AttainmentDel Norte County2010201819,376-1,0855.6%8654.5%2,55813.2%2,81914.5%6,16231.8%6,16231.8%5,23227.0%5,23227.0%1,5898.2%1,6118.3%1,9189.9%1,6198.3%8334.3%1,1636.0%	Educational Attainment           Del Norte County         Calife           2010         2018         2010           19,376         -         19,437         -         26,815,644         2           1,085         5.6%         865         4.5%         8.9%         2           2,558         13.2%         2,819         14.5%         7.3%         6           6,162         31.8%         6,131         31.5%         20.7%         2           5,232         27.0%         5,229         26.9%         20.8%         1           1,589         8.2%         1,611         8.3%         8.0%         1           1,918         9.9%         1,619         8.3%         21.3%         833         4.3%         1,163         6.0%         12.9%			

Source: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

### 2.5. Disadvantaged Communities

Identifying project locations as disadvantaged communities is important when applying for competitive funding such as through the California Transportation Commission's Active Transportation Program. According to the Active Transportation Program Cycle 5 guidelines, a disadvantaged community can be defined through the following categories:

- Median Household Income The Median Household Income is less than 80% of the statewide median based on the most current Census Tract level data from the American Community Survey (ACS). Six of Del Norte county's seven census tracts qualify as disadvantaged communities in 2018 by this measure, as shown in Table 2.7 and in Figure 2.5.
- CalEnviroScreen An area identified as among the most disadvantaged 25% in the state according to the CalEPA and based on the California Communities Environmental Health Screening Tool 3.0.
- Free or Reduced Price School Meals At least 75% of public school students in the project area are eligible to receive free or reduced-price meals (FRPM) under the National School Lunch Program. Applicants using this measure must demonstrate how the project benefits the school students in the project area. Project must be located within two miles of the school(s) represented by this criteria;
- Other Projects located within Federally Recognized Tribal Lands (typically within the boundaries of a Reservation or Rancheria), projects located in areas that lack accurate Census or CalEnviroScreen data such as in a small neighborhood or unincorporated area, or regional definition.



Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

Table 2.7 Disadvantaged Communities						
Census Tract	Median Household Income	% CA MHI				
Census Tract 1.01	\$25,779	38.4%				
Census Tract 1.02	\$33,908	50.5%				
Census Tract 1.04	\$25,909	38.6%				
Census Tract 1.05	\$54,828	81.6%				
Census Tract 2.01	\$50,741	75.5%				
Census Tract 2.02	\$50,239	74.8%				
Census Tract 2.03	\$32,232	48.0%				

Source: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

### 2.6. Housing

#### 2.6.1. Housing Characteristics

According to the American Community Survey, the total number of housing units in Del Norte Country was estimated at 11,373 in 2018, of which an estimated 9,799 were occupied. Of the approximate 11,373 households located in the county, an estimated 53.8% of the housing units were owner-occupied and 32.4% were renter-occupied (Table 2.8). The vacancy rate in Del Norte county (13.8%) is significantly higher than the state rate (7.9%).

Table 2.8         Housing Characteristics							
Place	Total	Owner-Oo	cupied	Renter-O	ccupied	Vacant	Units
Place	Housing	Count	%	Count	%	Count	%
City of Crescent City	1,899	613	32.3%	1,122	59.1%	164	8.6%
Del Norte County	11,373	6,115	53.8%	3,684	32.4%	1,574	13.8%
California	14,084,824	7,085,434	50.3%	5,880,000	41.7%	1,119,389	7.9%
United States	136,384,292	76,444,810	56.1%	43,285,318	31.7%	16,654,164	12.2%
ource: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates							

Source: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

#### 2.6.2. Home Value

As shown in Table 2.9, the median home value in Del Norte county, \$230,192, is about two-and-a-half times lower the statewide median value of \$591,933.

Table 2.9 Median Home Value vs. Median Household Income							
Median Household Income as							
% Home Value							
21.1%							
12.7%							
2							

Source: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates and California Association of realtors

## 2.7. Transportation

### 2.7.1. Vehicle Ownership

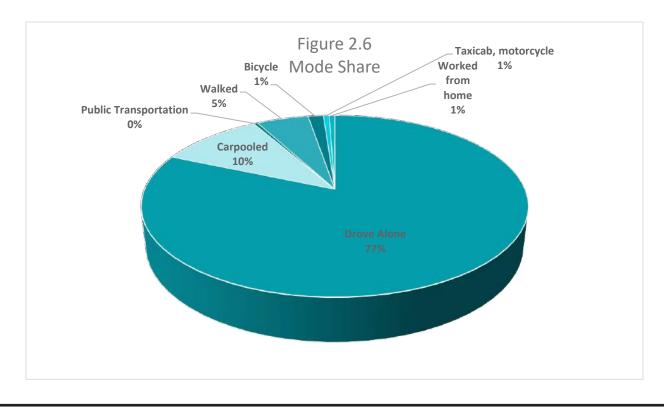
According to the American Community Survey, vehicle ownership rates in Del Norte county are similar to those at the state rate. Around 9.6% of the households in Del Norte county have no vehicles available. These residents rely on non-vehicle modes to travel throughout the county. The majority of the population (90.6%) owns one or more vehicles.

Table 2.10 Vehicle Ownership							
Vehicles Available	Del Norte County	California	United States				
0	9.6%	7.2%	8.5%				
1	36.7%	30.8%	32.5%				
2	32.3%	37.3%	37.1%				
3+	21.4%	24.6%	21.9%				

Source: 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates

#### 2.7.2. Mode Share

Figure 2.6 illustrates how Del Norte county residents commute to work. Single-occupant vehicles are the primary mode of transportation in Del Norte county. A heavy reliance on automobiles may be accredited to longer travel distances and a lack of bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure in rural areas. Del Norte county commuter trips are categorized by the following modes of transportation: driving alone (76.7%), carpooling (9.7%), walking (4.9%), public transportation (0.4%), bicycling (1.4%), and taxicab, motorcycle, or other means (0.6%). An estimated 0.5% people worked from home, but this data reflects pre-COVID conditions.



#### 2.7.3. Commute Patterns

As shown in Table 2.11, 6,079 of the 7,227 (or 84.1%) employed Del Norte county residents work in Del Norte county. The remaining work in other counties including Humboldt, Curry county in Oregon, Jackson county in Oregon, Shasta county and Siskiyou county. The counties with the highest number of workers commuting to Del Norte county include Humboldt and Curry counties.

Table 2.11 Commute Patterns								
Destination								
	Del Norte County	Humboldt County	Curry County, OR	Jackson County, OR	Shasta County	Siskiyou County	Other Counties	
Del Norte	6,079	827	429	207	204	112	1,559	
Humboldt	288	39,912	-	-	535	150	6,704	
Curry County, OR	604	-	4,102	350	-	-	1,942	
Jackson County, OR	56	-	148	67,253	-	317	17,279	
Shasta County	70	526	-	-	46,333	769	13,391	
Siskiyou County	130	480	50	465	1,137	9,445	3,302	
	Humboldt Curry County, OR Jackson County, OR Shasta County Siskiyou County	CountyDel Norte6,079Humboldt288Curry County, OR604Jackson County, OR56Shasta County70Siskiyou County130	CommDel NorteHumboldt CountyDel Norte6,079827Humboldt28839,912Curry County, OR604-Jackson County, OR56-Shasta County70526	Commute PatterDel Norte CountyHumboldt County County ORCurry County, ORDel Norte Humboldt County6,079827429Patter Curry County, OR Jackson County, OR Shasta County604-4,102Shasta County Siskiyou County70526-Siskiyou County13048050	Commute PatternsDel NorteHumboldt CountyCurry County, ORJackson 	Commute PatternsDel NorteHumboldt County, County, County, ORJackson County, County, ORShasta County CountyDel Norte6,079827429207204Humboldt 28839,912535Curry County, OR Jackson County, OR604-4,102350-Jackson County, OR Shasta County56-14867,253-Shasta County7052646,333Siskiyou County130480504651,137	Commute PatternsDestinationDel Norte CountyHumboldt CountyCurry County, ORJackson County, County, ORShasta County, CountySiskiyou CountyDel Norte Humboldt Curry County, OR6,079827429207204112Del Norte Humboldt Curry County, OR Jackson County, OR604535150Jackson County, OR Shasta County604-14867,253Shasta County Siskiyou County130480504651,1379,445	

Source: 2017 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics

### 2.8. Streets and Roads

#### 2.8.1. Current System

As shown in Table 2.12, there are a total of 788.62 miles of maintain roads in Del Norte county with 649.51 of those miles within rural areas, and 139.11 miles within urban areas. The federal government owns and maintains 301 miles of US Forest Service and National Park Service road miles. The County of Del Norte operates 231 miles of roadway; Caltrans operates 94 miles; and Crescent City operates 24 miles of roadway while the Bureau of Indian Affairs owns and operates 20.24 miles.

Table 2.12 Existing Roadway Facilities								
Jurisdiction	Rural Road Miles	Urban Road Miles	Total Miles					
Crescent City	0	24.00	24.00					
Bureau of Indian Affairs	19.91	0.83	20.74					
Del Norte County	132.33	98.99	231.32					
National Park Service	19.38	0	19.38					
State Highways	82.07	11.64	93.71					
State Park Service	113.40	3.65	117.05					
U.S. Forest Service	282.42	0	282.42					
Total Maintained Miles	649.51	139.11	788.62					
Source: California Public Road Data	2018							

#### 2.8.2. Roadway Classifications

Figure 2.7 displays the major roadways in Del Norte county along with their functional classification. The following provides a narrative description of each classification, as identified by the Federal Highway Administration. Table 2.13 identifies some of the region's significant regional roadways on the designated California Road system. The general function and development characteristics of the current classification system are described in the following section.

Arterials provide the highest level of service at the greatest speed for the longest uninterrupted distance, with some degree of access control. The arterials identified in Del Norte are integrated inter-county roads connecting Del Norte to surrounding counties and cities. US 101, US 199, SR 197, and West Washington Blvd are arterials identified in Del Norte county.

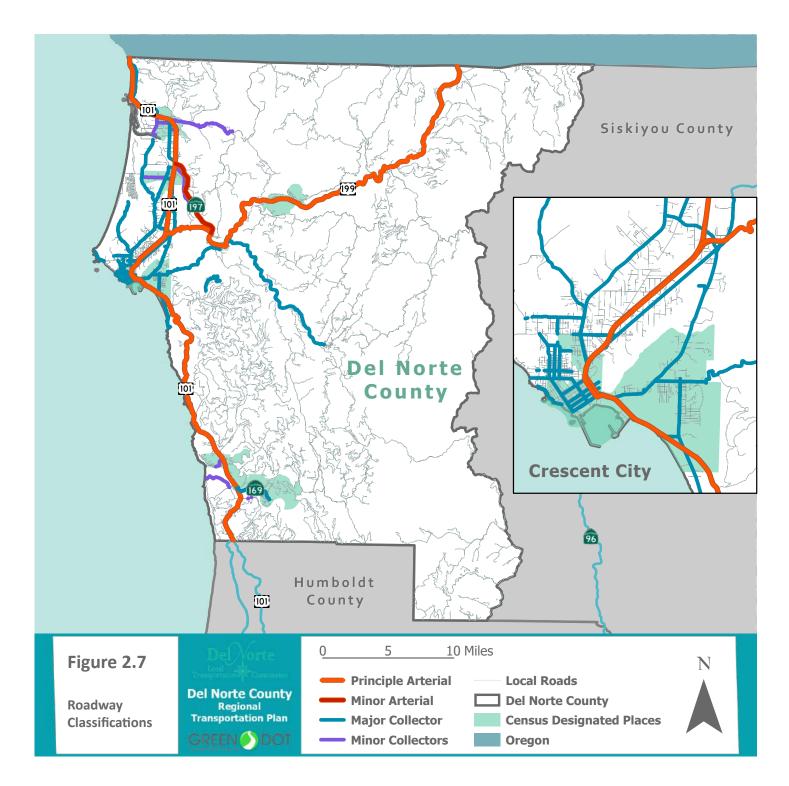
Collectors provide a less highly developed level of service at a lower speed for shorter distances by collecting traffic from local roads and connecting them with arterials. The Federal Highway Administration further delineates collectors into major and minor collectors. Major collectors connect to arterials or regional destinations, and minor collectors generally connect local roadways to

Table 2.13       Roadway Classifications       Arterials       Minor     Principle       SB 197     US 101							
SR 197							
W Washington Blvd		199					
Collectors							
	Major						
Northcrest Drive	Enderts Beach Road	Humboldt Road					
East Washington Blvd	Sandmine Road	SR 169					
Parkway Drive	South Fork Road	Lake Earl Drive					
3rd Street	Front Street	Howland Hill Road					
Old Mill Road	Elk Valley Road	Madison Ave					
Small Ave	Arlington Drive	W Harding Ave					
Fred Haight Drive	Pebble Beach Drive	Elk Valley Cross Rd.					
Oceanview Dr	Cooper Ave	Glenn Street					
Kings Valley Road	Pacific Ave	El Dorado Street					
Wonder Stump Road	Inyo Street	9th Street					
Lower Lake Rd	5th Street	H Street					
Newton B Drury Scenic Parkway	A Street	Bald Hills Road					
Ehlers Way	Klamath Boulevard						
	Minor						
Wilson Lane	Terwer Riffle Road	Moorhead Road					
Rowdy Creek Road	Klamath Beach Road	Sarina Road					
First Street	Requa Road	PJ Murphy Rd.					
Douglas Park Dr.	South Bank Road						

Source: Federal Highway Administration California Road System Classification

major collectors. Major collectors in Del Norte county serve primarily intra-county travel serving smaller communities and countywide trip generators, such as schools, shopping centers and recreational destinations, and trip lengths may be comparable to those of minor arterials in low density areas. Major collectors are detailed in Table 2.13.

Local Roads provide access to adjoining properties and primary residences. There is virtually no through traffic.



#### 2.8.3. Tsunami Evacuation Routes

Coastal areas in Del Norte county are especially susceptible to tsunamis. Past tsunamis include the 1964 tsunami which destroyed a large portion of the Crescent City Harbor and Crescent City itself. More recently, the 2011 tsunami caused extensive damage to the Crescent City Harbor. Evacuation assembly points and evacuation routes for Del Norte county are detailed in Table 2.14. Residents are advised to seek refuge 100 feet above sea level or two miles inland. Additionally, residents are advised to prepare for evacuation by knowing evacuation routes and assembly points and traveling to them via foot. Evacuation maps for the tsunami hazard zones and more information about preparing for a tsunami event can be viewed at: https://www.preparedelnorte.com/tsunami-zone.

Table 2.14							
Tsunami Evacuation Routes							
Place	Route	Assembly Points					
	US 101	Del Norte High School					
	Elk Valley Road	Oceanview Baptist Church					
Crescent City	9th Street	Crescent Elk School					
Crescent City	A Street						
	C Street						
	H Street						
Smith River	First Street	Ship Ashore					
SIIILII KIVEI	Pala Rd.						
	Kellogg Rd.	Redwood School					
Fort Dick	Morehead Rd.						
FULL DICK	Moseley Rd.						
	Lower Lake Dr.						
Klamath	No assembly points or	r evacuation routes. Community					
Nallati	members are told to evacuate to high ground via foot.						
Source: Prepare Del Norte							

#### 2.8.4. Pavement Conditions

Due to limited funds, many roadways have pavement conditions that are in need of repair. The average Pavement Condition Index (PCI) for roadways in Del Norte county is 60 (California Local Streets & Roads Needs Assessment 2018 Update). PCI values range from 0-100, and optimally, pavement improvements will occur when PCI reaches around 66. As PCI rating gets lower, preventative pavement repair costs increase exponentially. With a PCI of 70 or above, preventative maintenance is relatively inexpensive at about \$4.60-\$4.85/square yard. For PCI between 50 and 70, repair costs go up to about \$18.05-\$18.80/square yard. Once PCI drops below 50, repair costs rise to \$28.45-\$29.73/ square yard and can go up to almost \$70/square yard for roads that deteriorate to the point of needing a total reconstruction.

The PCI in Del Norte is at the high end of the PCI scores deemed "Higher Risk" (PCI of 60). Once pavement reaches this condition, it tends to deteriorate at a faster rate and should be addressed as quickly as possible. Many of the projects listed in Chapter 4 are roadway rehabilitation and directly address pavement deterioration in the region.

Table 2.15 Pavement Conditions								
	2012 PCI 2014 PCI 2016 PCI 2018 PCI							
City of Crescent City	-		71-100	71-100	61-70			
Del Norte County	64		63	63	60			
Legend:	Good 100)	(71	Lower Risk (61-70)	Higher Risk (50-60)	Poor (0-49)			

Source: California Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment 2012, 2014, 2016 and 2018

#### 2.8.5. Bridges

According to the 2018 California Streets & Roads Needs Assessment, there are 28 bridges within the county and incorporated City. The Needs Assessment reports a Sufficiency Rating (SR) value for each bridge; bridges with values under 80 and above 50 are considered eligible for rehabilitation and bridges with a rating under 50 are considered structurally deficient or functionally obsolete and are eligible for replacement. Of the 28 bridges in Del Norte county, 9 have a sufficiency rating below 80 but above 50 and are eligible for rehabilitation and 4 have a sufficiency rating under 50 and are eligible for replacement (Table 2.16). Although the average SR rating for Del Norte county bridges has dropped slightly since 2014, the estimated cost for bridge needs has risen to the current need of \$13 million.

Bridges on rural roads are essential to the transportation network. Maintaining bridges so that the most direct route can be used to transport goods to the market is essential to being competitive in the current economy.

Table 2.16 Bridge Sufficiency								
	2012	2014	2016	2018				
Number of Bridges	28	28	28	28				
Average SR	78	78	76	76				
Structures with SR < 80	11	11	9	9				
Structures with SR < 50	3	3	4	4				
Total Bridge Need (Millions)	\$12.0	\$12.0	\$12.0	\$13.0				

Source: California Statewide Local Streets and Roads Needs Assessment 2012, 2014, 2016, and 2018

#### 2.8.6. Traffic Volumes

Whereas VMT is a regional performance measure, traffic volumes provide an indication of the daily or hourly utilization of a given roadway facility. This level of utilization can then be evaluated relative to the ability of the roadway to accommodate the traffic to yield an assessment of the quality of service experienced by the motoring public who use the facility. The source of the existing condition roadway volumes in Del Norte county are from the most recently published Caltrans traffic volumes for state highways (2018).

As seen in Table 2.17, US 101 experiences the highest Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) in Del Norte county. US 101 and US 199 are the main routes for goods movement, tourism, and local travel in the county. Many sections of Federal and State highways have experienced traffic count declines between 2014 and 2018, likely due to the small population decline in the region.

Traffic volume forecasts can be seen in Table 2.18. A variable formula was used to forecast average traffic based on the average annual change from 2014-2017. Roadway segments with minor increases or decreases in this time period were projected at a matching constant rate of increase or decrease. Roadways with significant average traffic increases were projected at a higher rate of increase in proportion to traffic increases experienced between 2014 and 2018.

Table 2.17 Existing Traffic Volumes								
Segment	2014 AADT	2015 AADT	2016 AADT	2017 AADT	2018 AADT	Avg. Annual Change, 2014- 2017		
		US 101						
Humboldt/Del Norte County Line	2,900	3,000	4,000	3,700	3,800	7.8%		
South Bank Road	3,400	3,500	5,300	5,300	5,300	14.0%		
Klamath, Jct. Rte. 169 Southeast	3,800	3,900	5,300	7,100	7,100	21.7%		
Requa Road	4,500	4,600	7,300	7,300	7,300	15.6%		
New Hunter Creek Road	4,400	4,500	7,200	7,200	7,200	15.9%		
Trees of Mystery	4,200	4,300	4,100	4,100	4,100	-0.6%		
Humboldt Rd; Bluff Rd	4,500	4,600	4,400	4,400	4,500	0.0%		
Sandmine Rd	6,300	6,400	6,100	6,100	6,100	-0.8%		
Crescent City, Elk Valley Rd	17,000	17,200	15,500	15,500	15,500	-2.2%		
Crescent City, M St	10,800	10,900	9,800	9,800	9,800	-2.3%		
Crescent City, M St at Front St	10,000	10,100	9,100	9,100	9,100	-2.3%		
Crescent City, M St at 4th St	13,400	13,500	12,200	12,200	12,200	-2.2%		
Crescent City, M St at 9th St	14,400	14,500	13,100	13,100	31,100	29.0%		
Crescent City, L St at Front St	12,300	12,400	11,200	11,200	11,200	-2.2%		
Crescent City, On L St at Front St	13,100	13,200	11,900	11,900	11,900	-2.3%		
Crescent City, L St at 4th St	13,700	13,800	12,400	12,400	12,400	-2.4%		
Crescent City, L St at 9th St	13,300	13,400	12,100	12,100	12,100	-2.3%		
Crescent City, North of 9th St	30,500	30,800	28,300	28,300	28,300	-1.8%		
Crescent City, Northcrest Dr	16,300	16,500	15,300	15,300	15,300	-1.5%		
Washington Blvd	11,300	11,500	10,700	10,700	10,700	-1.3%		
Jct. Rte. 199 Northeast	6,300	6,400	5,850	5,850	5,850	-1.8%		
Elk Valley Cross Rd	6,500	6,600	7,800	7,800	7,800	5.0%		
Jct. Rte. 197 Southeast	6,800	6,900	7,200	7,200	7,200	1.5%		
Fred Haight Dr to Oregon State Line	6,900	7,000	7,250	7,250	7,250	1.3%		
		SR 169						
Klamath, Jct. Rte. 101	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	0.0%		
Simpson Mill Rd	930	930	770	810	850	-2.2%		
Arrow Mills Rd to Riffle Rd	930	930	890	890	890	-1.1%		
		SR 197						
Jct. Rte. 199 to Jct. Rte. 101	2,300	2,350	2,950	2,500	2,600	3.3%		
		US 199						
Jct. Rte. 101	2,300	2,400	4,300	2,400	2,700	4.3%		
Jct. Rte. 197 North	3,900	4,000	5,200	5,300	5,400	9.6%		
Hiouchi Village, East	4,000	4,100	5,000	5,000	6,000	12.5%		
Gasquet to Oregon State Line	2,900	3,000	3,800	3,800	5,400	21.6%		

Table 2.18								
Proje	cted Traffic							
	2020	2025	2030	2035	2040			
Segment	AADT	AADT	AADT	AADT	AADT			
	US 101							
Humboldt/Del Norte County Line	3,869	4,046	4,231	4,425	4,628			
South Bank Road	5,407	5,682	5,972	6,277	6,597			
Klamath, Jct. Rte. 169 Southeast	7,387	8,156	9,005	9,942	10,976			
Requa Road	7,447	7,827	8,226	8,645	9,086			
New Hunter Creek Road	7,345	7,719	8,113	8,527	8,962			
Trees of Mystery	4,084	4,043	4,003	3,963	3,923			
Humboldt Rd; Bluff Rd	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500			
Sandmine Rd	6,088	6,057	6,027	5,997	5,967			
Crescent City, Elk Valley Rd	15,438	15,284	15,132	14,981	14,832			
Crescent City, M St	9,761	9,664	9,567	9,472	9,378			
Crescent City, M St at Front St	9,064	8,973	8,884	8,796	8,708			
Crescent City, M St at 4th St	12,151	12,030	11,910	11,792	11,674			
Crescent City, M St at 9th St	32,356	35,724	39,442	43,548	48,080			
Crescent City, L St at Front St	11,155	11,044	10,934	10,825	10,717			
Crescent City, On L St at Front St	11,852	11,734	11,618	11,502	11,387			
Crescent City, L St at 4th St	12,350	12,227	12,106	11,985	11,866			
Crescent City, L St at 9th St	12,052	11,932	11,813	11,695	11,579			
Crescent City, North of 9th St	28,243	28,102	27,962	27,823	27,684			
Crescent City, Northcrest Dr	15,269	15,193	15,117	15,042	14,967			
Washington Blvd	10,679	10,625	10,572	10,520	10,467			
Jct. Rte. 199 Northeast	5,838	5,809	5,780	5,751	5,723			
Elk Valley Cross Rd	7,941	8,305	8,685	9,083	9,499			
Jct. Rte. 197 Southeast	7,214	7,251	7,287	7,323	7,360			
Fred Haight Dr to Oregon State Line	7,265	7,301	7,337	7,374	7,411			
	SR 169							
Klamath, Jct. Rte. 101	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900			
Simpson Mill Rd	847	838	830	822	813			
Arrow Mills Rd to Riffle Rd	888	884	879	875	871			
	SR 197							
Jct. Rte. 199 to Jct. Rte. 101	2,616	2,655	2,695	2,736	2,777			
	US 199		0.000	0.000	0.0.10			
Jct. Rte. 101	2,722	2,777	2,832	2,890	2,948			
Jct. Rte. 197 North	5,498	5,750	6,013	6,288	6,577			
Hiouchi Village, East	6,108	6,388	6,681	6,987	7,307			
Gasquet to Oregon State Line	5,509	5,790	6,085	6,395	6,721			

#### 2.8.7. Vehicle Miles Traveled

Vehicle miles of travel (VMT) is a general but robust measure of vehicle activity. It measures the extent of utilization a transportation network experiences by motorists. Although it is not a good indicator of congestion, it is a great indicator of overall vehicle activity, identifying bottlenecks or high delay "hotspot" locations. VMT is commonly applied on a per-household or per-capita basis and is a primary input for regional air quality analyses and for developing VMT rates for safety analysis. Per Senate Bill 743 (Steinberg, 2013), VMT is now the basis for transportation impact identification and mitigation under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). However, jurisdictions must also ensure consistency with current land use plans, some of which still utilize Level of Service as a primary metric.

VMT data is annually reported as part of the Federal Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) program. The HPMS program uses a sample-based method that combines traffic counts stratified by functional classification of roadways by volume groups to produce sample based geographic estimates of VMT. HPMS VMT estimates are considered "ground truth" by the 1990 Federal Clean Air Act Amendments (November 15, 1990). HPMS VMT estimates are used to validate baseline travel demand models and to track modeled VMT forecasts over time. HPMS VMT estimates are reported for each county by local jurisdiction, state highway use, and other state/federal land roadways e.g., State Parks, US Bureau of Land Management, US Forest Service, US Fish and Wildlife Service.

Estimates of countywide VMT for Del Norte county for the four most recent years available (2015-2018) are provided in Table 2.19. As shown, VMT has consistently increased over all regional roadways during this four-year period. See Table 2.20 for projected VMT on Del Norte county roadways.

Table 2.19 Existing Vehicle Miles Traveled								
Jurisdiction	2015 Daily VMT	2016 Daily VMT	2017 Daily VMT	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Change, 2015-2018	Average Annual Change, 2015-2018		
Crescent City	22.8	22.9	28.5	28.6	20.2%	6.7%		
Bureau of Indian Affairs	5.0	5.0	5.3	5.3	4.3%	1.4%		
Del Norte County	184.4	208.8	198.1	198.8	7.3%	2.4%		
National Park Service	4.9	4.9	5.2	5.1	4.0%	1.3%		
State Highways	439.3	492.2	492.2	533.7	17.7%	5.9%		
State Park Service	29.3	29.3	30.6	30.3	3.2%	1.1%		
U.S. Forest Service	65.5	65.0	69.1	75.2	12.8%	4.3%		
Total	751.2	828.1	829.1	876.8	14.3%	4.8%		

Source: 2010 - 2018 California Public Road Data

Table 2.20 Projected Vehicle Miles Traveled								
Jurisdiction	2020 Daily VMT	2025 Daily VMT	2030 Daily VMT	2035 Daily VMT	2040 Daily VMT			
Crescent City	28.9	29.6	30.3	31.1	31.9			
Bureau of Indian Affairs	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.4			
Del Norte County	199.6	201.6	203.6	205.7	207.7			
National Park Service	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.2			
State Highways	539.0	552.6	566.6	580.9	595.6			
State Park Service	30.3	30.5	30.6	30.8	30.9			
U.S. Forest Service	75.8	77.3	78.9	80.4	82.1			
Total	885.6	908.0	930.9	954.4	978.5			

#### 2.8.8. Truck Traffic

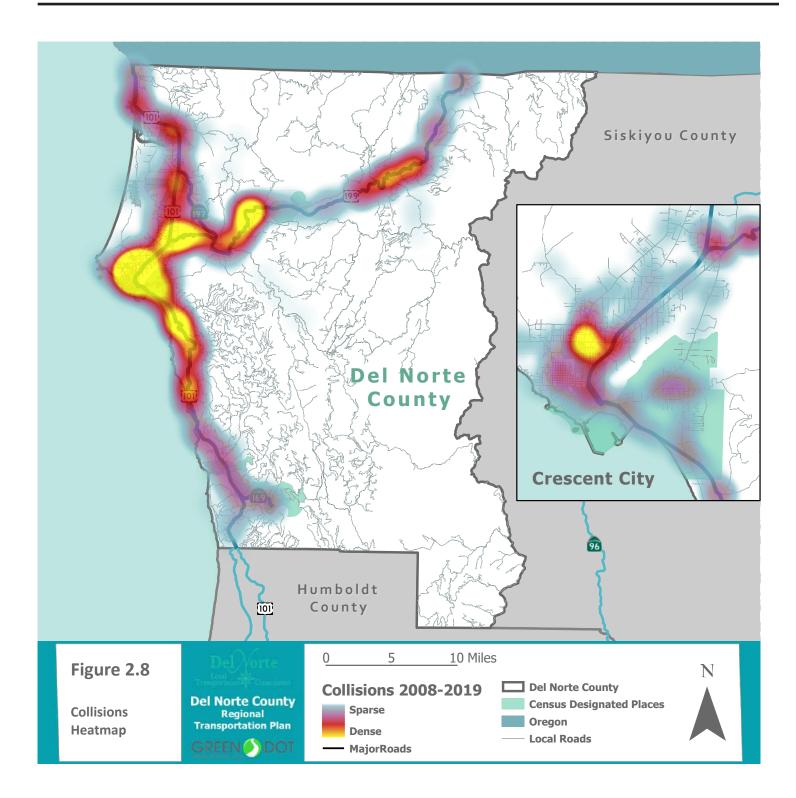
The majority of freight traffic in Del Norte county occurs on US 101. As seen in Table 2.21, truck traffic accounted for between 7.3% - 15.6% of total vehicle traffic on Del Norte highways in 2018. The proportion of truck traffic has increased or remained constant on all segments of SR 169, SR 197, US 199, and on all segments of US 101 except one, between 2014 and 2018.

Table 2.21 Truck Traffic								
	Truck Traffic as % of Total Traffic							
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
US 101								
Klamath, Jct. Rte. 169 Southeast	13.1%	13.1%	11.4%	10.0%	10.0%			
Sandmine Rd	10.6%	10.6%	13.8%	13.8%	13.8%			
Crescent City, Northcrest Dr	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%	7.3%			
Jct. US 199 Northeast	6.4%	6.5%	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%			
Jct. Rte. 197 Southeast	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%			
Fred Haight Dr to OR State Line	7.9%	7.9%	11.8%	11.8%	11.8%			
SR 169								
SR 169	8.6%	8.5%	8.5%	8.6%	8.5%			
SR 197								
Jct. US 199	5.7%	5.7%	8.4%	10.2%	-			
Jct. US 101	12.3%	12.3%	13.2%	13.1%	13.2%			
SR 199								
Jct. US 101	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%	15.6%			
Jct. Rte 197 to OR State Line	18.2%	18.2%	15.2%	15.2%	14.8%			

#### 2.8.9. Safety

In order to monitor the safety needs in the region, a five-year summary of collisions on Federal and State routes was compiled (Table 2.22). The majority of collisions occur on US 101 and US 199. The total number of fatal collisions (32) is spread fairly evenly over the five-year period. See Figure 2.8 for a visualization of "hot spot" locations of collisions on Del Norte region Federal and State highways. Figure 2.9 shows Crescent City collisions.

Table 2.22 Collision History on Federal and State Highways									
Route	Total	Fatal	Pedestrian	Bicycle					
Route	Collisions	Collisions	Collisions	Collisions					
2014									
US 101	39	5	3	1					
SR 169	1	0	1	0					
SR 197	0	0	0	0					
US 199	44	4	0	0					
2014 Total	84	9	4	1					
		2015							
US 101	24	3	2	1					
SR 169	0	0	0	0					
SR 197	3	0	0	0					
US 199	21	4	0	0					
2015 Total	48	7	2	1					
2016									
US 101	30	0	0	1					
SR 169	0	0	0	0					
SR 197	0	0	0	0					
US 199	26	3	0	0					
2016 Total	56	3	0	1					
2017									
US 101	50	2	1	1					
SR 169	2	0	0	0					
SR 197	1	0	0	0					
US 199	38	3	0	0					
2017 Total	91	5	1	1					
2018									
US 101	39	5	0	1					
SR 169	0	0	0	0					
SR 197	4	0	0	0					
US 199	37	3	0	0					
2018 Total	80	8	0	1					
Total	359	32	7	5					
Source: SWITRS									





### 2.9. Public Transit

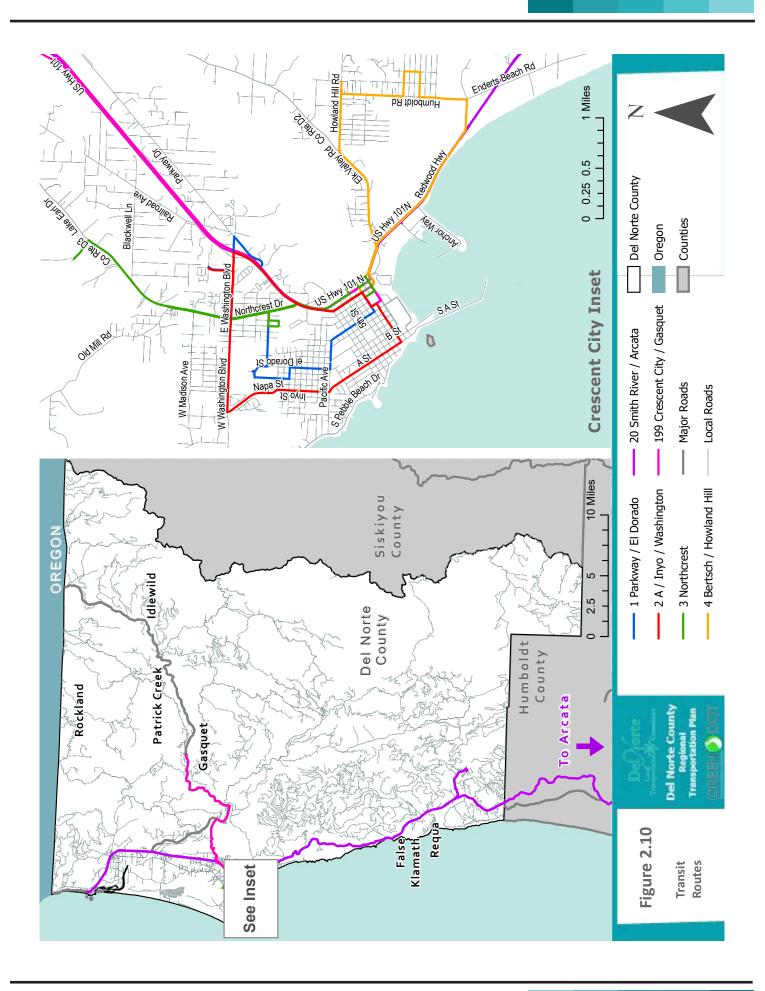
#### 2.9.1. Redwood Coast Transit

Redwood Coast Transit Authority (RCTA) is the designated transit system for the Del Norte region. The RCTA has seven fixed routes that operate within Del Norte county as well as to Humboldt county and Curry county in Oregon. Routes 1, 2, 3, 4, and 199 provide service throughout the county. Route 20 provides service to Arcata in Humboldt county. Operation hours are Monday through Friday. Routes are detailed in Figure 2.10. Route 300, the Del Norte High School PM Tripper, is an amended version of Route 1 and provides service from Del Norte High School on weekday evenings. Route 300 service is currently suspended.

Fares for local routes 1, 2, 3, and 4 are \$1.25 for adults, \$1.00 for youths aged 6-18, and \$.60 for seniors and people with disabilities. Fares for route 199 are \$2.00 for adults, \$1.50 for youths and \$1.00 for seniors and people with disabilities. Fares for route 20 are \$2.00 for most locations in Del Norte county and \$4.00 to and from Klamath to other locations in Del Norte county. Route 20 fares range from \$2.00 to \$6.00 between Orick/Redwood National Park and locations within Del Norte county, and service to Humboldt county ranges from \$5.00 to \$10.00 per trip. Route 20 fares are half this for seniors and people with a disability and \$1.50 for youths for trips within the County. Youths pay regular adult fare for trips outside of Del Norte county. Ridership for the Redwood Coast Transit has decreased significantly between 2015 and 2018. Ridership between 2015 and 2018 is detailed in Table 2.23.

Table 2.23 Passengers per Revenue Hour by Service Type							
Service Type	FY 2015/16	FY 2016/17	FY 2017/18	Change FY 2015/16 to FY 2017/18			
Crescent City Local Routes	11.02	10.75	9.28	-16.2%			
Route 20	3.23	3.07	2.70	-16.4%			
Route 199	2.40	2.10	2.68	11.7%			
Dial-A-Ride	4.16	4.50	3.30	-20.7%			

Source: Redwood Coast Transit Authority Short Range Transit Plan 2019/20 to 2024/25



### 2.9.2. Additional Transit Providers

#### Dial-A-Ride

The Redwood Coast Transit Authority also offers public transit via the Dial-A-Ride service. This service operates Monday through Friday. Dial-A-Ride serves the area between Smith River and Arcata in Humboldt county. Dial-A-Ride fare is \$1.75 for seniors and people with disabilities with a reservation made 1-7 days in advance., and \$5.00 for the general public.

#### Yurok Tribe Transit Service

The Yurok Tribal Transit Services provides public transportation services operated by the Yurok Tribe Transportation Department. This service provides transit for the communities of Klamath, Crescent City, Weitchpec, and Tulley Creek. There is a Dial-A-Ride Service and regular morning (7AM-8:30AM) and evening (5PM-6:15PM) pick-up times for the following community destinations:

- Pem-mey in Klamath (7:10AM)
- Home Depot, Crescent City (7:45AM and 5:45PM)
- Elk Valley Community Center, Crescent City (7:50AM and 5:38PM)
- Yurok Tribal Office, Klamath (8:23AM, 5:05PM, and 6:15PM)

The fare for the Yurok Tribal Transit Service (YTTS) is \$1.50 per trip, per passenger. Additionally, the YTTS provides a free trip for elders and assistants for shopping, business, or personal needs once a month. The YTTS is an important transit systems for the Tribal community as many members live in isolated areas and have limited means of transportation.

#### 2.9.3. Multi-regional Services

#### <u>Amtrak</u>

Amtrak does not currently have direct routes to surrounding towns and even major destinations. Del Norte county residents must use the Amtrak Thruway Bus Connecting Service to connect to the "Coast Starlight" rail route in Klamath Falls. The Coast Starlight runs from Seattle, WA to Los Angeles, CA and travels through Portland, Sacramento, Oakland, and San Jose. The greater Amtrak network can be accessed from stations in Seattle, Portland, Sacramento and Los Angeles.

#### Greyhound

There are no Greyhound Stations located in Del Norte county. There is Greyhound service in Arcata in Humboldt county which departs at 10:15 PM once daily for San Francisco and arrives at 5:55 AM. The station in Arcata is accessible to Del Norte county residents by public transportation through the Redwood Coast Transit.

#### Curry County Public Transit

Curry county Transit provides a fixed route service called the Coastal Express, as well as a demand-response service. The Coastal Express serves the US 101 corridor from Smith River in northern Del Norte county through Bandon, Coos Bay and North Bend in Oregon. There are four daily timed transfers between the Coastal Express and Redwood Coast Transit in Smith River.

#### SouthWest POINT

SouthWest POINT is a transit route operating under the Oregon POINT transit system that provides service to southern Oregon and provides connections directly to Del Norte residents through stops in Smith River, Crescent City, Hiouchi and Gasquet. Through Southwest POINT, Del Norte residents can travel to Brookings, O'Brien, Cave

Junction, Selma, Grants Pass, Medford, Ashland and Klamath Falls. Many other transit systems can be accessed through the SouthWest POINT destinations.

#### Humboldt Transit Authority

The Humboldt Transit Authority operates several transit systems that serve the Humboldt region: Arcata Mad River Transit System (AMRTS), Eureka Transit Service (ETS), Redwood Transit System (RTS), the Willow Creek Transit Service, Southern Humboldt Transit Systems (SHTS), and Blue Lake Rancheria Transit. Of these transit systems, AMRTS, ETS and RTS provide interregional connections in Del Norte county.

Arcata Mad River Transit System (AMRTS) provides a connection from the Redwood Coast Transit Route 20 destination of Arcata. AMRTS provides hourly services to major destinations within Arcata, including Humboldt State University, medical facilities, and shopping centers. Similarly, Eureka Transit Service (ETS) provides inter-city travel throughout Eureka for arrivals from Del Norte county that can be accessed through the Route 20 stop in Arcata.

# 2.10. Active Transportation

### 2.10.1. California Coastal Trail

The California Coastal Trail (CCT) is a 1,200 mile network of public trails for pedestrians, hikers, equestrians and wheelchair users along the California coast. The CCT spans 15 counties throughout California, including 16 sections in Del Norte county. The CCT is not fully connected throughout California, nor is it in Del Norte county. The trail links downtown businesses, the Crescent City Harbor, and Elk Valley Road. There are plans to develop the remaining unconnected portion of the trail, from South Beach Road to Pebble Beach Road.

### 2.10.2. Pacific Coast Bicycle Route

The Pacific Coast Bicycle Route (PCBR) is the most significant bike route in Del Norte county. The PCBR is approximately 1,830 miles following the west coast of US and Canada, extending from Vancouver, British Columbia to Imperial Beach at the California/Mexico Border. This route is designated as Class II and III and runs parallel to US 101 in Del Norte county, along Sarina Road, 1st Street, Fred Haight Drive, Lake Earl Drive, and Northcrest Drive. An alternative scenic route along Washington Boulevard and Pebble Beach Drive can also be utilized. The PCBR is a significant asset to the region and supports recreational, economic and tourism success.

The 2015 Pacific Coast Bike Route Survey summarizes the findings of the survey of 535 PCBR bicyclists and its predominant needs. The survey found that the most common and highest-ranked issue bicyclists found on the PCBR was narrow roads in need of wider shoulders. Survey respondents also noted that the segment of US HWY 101 just south of Crescent City (between Hamilton Road and Wilson Creek) was one of three "problem areas" along the route, and the only problem area identified in Del Norte county. This segment was identified as difficult due to extremely narrow shoulders, aggressive and unfriendly drivers, high volumes of traffic, steep terrain and debris.

### 2.10.3. Bicycle

In addition to the PCBR, there are bicycle facilities present at all locations of the California Coastal Trail in Del Norte county. The majority of existing bicycle facilities in Del Norte county are designated Class III bikeways- shared use with pedestrians and motor vehicle traffic. The American Community Survey 2018 reported that over 35% of Del Norte residents and 39% of Crescent City residents have a travel time to work less than 10 minutes. Despite short travel times, biking remains an underutilized mode of travel in the region. Short commute times indicate that an improved bicycle network may encourage a mode shift from automobile to bicycle.

### 2.10.4. Pedestrian

Although a contiguous sidewalk network is the safest way for pedestrians to travel, establishing a complete sidewalk network can be difficult or impractical for rural areas. Many communities in Del Norte county lack appropriate pedestrian facilities, including sidewalks, signage and crosswalks. Even incorporated Crescent City lacks a contiguous sidewalk network.

### 2.10.5. Coast to Crest Trail

The Coast to Crest Trail is a hiking trail extending east from Crescent City through the Klamath Mountains to Harrington Peak at the crest of Siskiyou and Del Norte counties. The trail is approximately 50 miles through Del Norte county and connects to an adjoining trail in Siskiyou county that leads to the Pacific Crest Trail.

# 2.11. Aviation

### 2.11.1. Jack McNarma Field

Jack McNamara Field is located in unincorporated Crescent City and is operated by the Border Coast Regional Airport Authority (BCRAA). The BCRAA is a Joint Powers Authority with a Board of Directors comprised of representatives from Del Norte county, the City of Crescent City, the Elk Valley Rancheria, the Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation, the City of Brookings (Oregon), and Curry county (Oregon). Commercial service at Jack McNamara Field is made possible by the Essential Air Service (EAS) program administered by the United States Department of Transportation (DOT). Currently, Jack McNamara Field receives a grant from the DOT under the Alternate EAS program. After public input, the Border Coast Regional Airport Authority elected to use this grant to enter into an agreement with Contour Airlines to provide commercial service at Jack McNamara Field with daily flights to and from Oakland International Airport (OAK).

Del Norte County Regional Airport is the only airport to provide commercial airline passenger service and is the only airport with an Instrumental Landing System (ILS) in the county. The Del Norte County Regional Airport finished construction on the expansion of the runway safety area funded through the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) grant program and the Oregon Department of Transportation in 2015.

## 2.11.2. Other Airports

In addition to the Del Norte County Regional Airport (Jack McNamara Field), the region has two other public airports. The Ward Field Airport in Gasquet and the Andy McBeth Airport in Klamath Glen.

#### Ward Field

The Ward Field Airport is located between the Smith River and US 199 in the unincorporated community of Gasquet. Ward Field is a public general aviation non-NPAIS facility. This airport serves as an alternate landing for non-commercial aircrafts if Jack McNamara Field is fogged in. Additionally, the airport can be used in emergency situations, such as firefighting or medical evacuations. Redwood Coast Transit Route 199 serves the Gasquet Community and associatively, Ward Field Airport.

#### Andy McBeth

The Andy McBeth Airport is located within the unincorporated community of Klamath Glen. The facility is a public general non-NPAIS facility with no services available. This airport is used primarily by private pilots and emergency responders.

# 2.12. Goods and Freight Movement

The most effective movement of goods within, in, and out of Del Norte county is trucks. The US and State Highway system forms the foundation for goods movement with local pick-up and delivery using the comprehensive roadway network. The main goods movement corridors in and out of Del Norte county include US 199/SR 197 providing access to Josephine county, Oregon and Interstate 5 to the north and east and US 101 providing access to Humboldt county to the south and Curry county, Oregon to the north.

# 2.13. Water Resources

The Crescent City Harbor is located in the unincorporated area of Crescent City. Commercial fishing and tourism are the primary economic activities found in the Harbor and represent an important sector of the Del Norte regional economy. There are currently around 80 commercial fishing vessels berthed at the harbor. The Harbor has been severely damaged several times due to tsunamis. Following the 2011 tsunami, the Crescent City Harbor was rebuilt to be tsunami-resistant and is the only such facility on the west coast. The new tsunami-resistant harbor is built to withstand a 50-year tsunami event. The Crescent City Harbor District manages the harbor and is seeking more transient vessels and tenants at the Harbor. In addition to commercial fishing, the Crescent City Harbor is an important place for tourism. Eight restaurants, four hotels and an art gallery attract tourists to the harbor area.

# 2.14. Interconnectivity Issues

The rural nature of the Del Norte region inherently creates connectivity challenges involving roadways, transit, and non-motorized transportation.

## 2.14.1. Roadways

The major roadways for interregional travel within and through Del Norte county are US 101 and US 199. US 101 connects Del Norte county to Brookings, OR to the north and Eureka/Arcata and San Francisco to the south. US 199 connects county residents to Grants Pass, OR. US 199 also connects with Interstate-5 (I-5) in Grants Pass, offering access throughout the west coast.

The county is physically isolated from most of California by the mountainous terrain covering much of the county. From the Del Norte population center, Crescent City, I-5 is approximately 85 miles via US 199.

# 2.14.2. Transit

In recent years, Redwood Coast Transit Authority (RCTA) has reduced service hours and passenger ridership has subsequently decreased (see Table 2.23). This has resulted in a diminished transit system with reduced access for users both within and out of the region.

The nearest Greyhound station is located in Arcata. The only departure time from this station is at 10:15 PM. Route 20 of the Redwood Coast Transit Authority arrives in Arcata at 9:22 AM and 5:10 PM. Therefore, the minimum time between transfers from Redwood Coast Transit to Greyhound is over five hours.

Although many small, rural communities are served by the RCTA, residents without vehicles may have a difficult and unsafe trip reaching the closest transit stop. In addition, many small communities in Del Norte county are located outside of the region's transit service area. Communities along Route 20 from Smith River to Arcata and Route 199 from Crescent City to Gasquet are located along either US 101 or US 199, and do not have access to adequate pedestrian or bicycle facilities. If utilizing non-motorized transportation to reach transit stops, many residents must cross or travel along a major highway without the safety of intersection controls, crosswalks, sidewalks or bicycle lanes.

### 2.14.3. Aviation

Jack McNamara Field is the primary airport in Del Norte county, and the only airport in the county to offer commercial flights. Flights are available at Jack McNamara Field, with daily round-trip flights between Crescent City and Oakland. Current prices range from around \$200 - \$240 for a round-trip flight and around \$300 for same-week flights. From Oakland, travelers can connect to other destinations.

### 2.14.4. Goods Movements

US 101 and US 199/SR 197 are critical goods movement routes for the region, but limit access for industry standard trucks. The limited options for regional and interregional goods movement pose a significant constraint to the region's economy and mobility. A number of projects identified in the Action Element of the RTP will improve goods movement in the region when implemented.

### 2.14.5. Non-Motorized Transportation

The California Coastal Trail, which is used by residents and tourists alike, is not fully connected throughout the region. The trail links downtown businesses, the Crescent City Harbor, and Elk Valley Road.

Crescent City is the only community in the region with an established sidewalk network. However, the sidewalks throughout the City need improvements for gap closures, connectivity and Americans with Disabilities. Crescent City has identified many projects in this RTP to address pedestrian improvements. The City and Caltrans are cooperatively making improvements for pedestrians along US 101 through the County Harbor District urban area.

# **3 POLICY ELEMENT**

The purpose of the Policy Element is to identify legislative, planning, financial and institutional issues and requirements within Del Norte county. Consistent with the 2017 RTP Guidelines, the Policy Element is intended to:

- Describe the most important transportation issues in Del Norte county as a region.
- Identify regional needs for both short-term (0-10 years) and long-term (11-20 years) planning horizons (Government code Section 65080 (b) (1).
- Maintain internal consistency with the Financial Element and fund estimates.

The Policy Element describes transportation issues in Del Norte county, California, and the United States and provides goals, objectives, and policies to assist in setting transportation priorities. The Policy Element from the 2016 Del Norte RTP was used as the baseline for the new Policy Element. Current policies and objectives have been updated to align with new legislation and planning strategies. The 2020 Policy Element accommodates Senate Bill 743 (SB 743) and new transportation planning strategies mandated by SB 743, including the transition from Level of Service (LOS) to Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) as a metric for roadway effectiveness and emphasizes methods to reduce vehicle use and increase active transportation and transit use to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

# **3.1. Transportation Issues**

### 3.1.1. Federal Issues

Federal transportation policy direction and programming provides the direction through which transportation planning decisions are made at the State, regional and local levels.

#### FAST Act

On December 4, 2015, President Obama signed the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act (Pub. L. No. 114-94) into law—the first federal law in over a decade to provide long-term funding certainty for surface transportation infrastructure planning and investment. The FAST Act authorized \$305 billion over fiscal years 2016 through 2020 for highway improvements, highway and motor vehicle safety, public transportation, motor carrier safety, hazardous materials safety, rail, and research, technology, and statistics programs. The FAST Act expired on September 30, 2020 and the region is working with a Continuing Resolution until a new Federal Highway Bill is passed by Congress.

### 3.1.2. Statewide Issues

California is dedicated to reducing greenhouse gas emissions through sustainable land use and transportation planning. In 2016, California Senate Bill 32 was passed, which codifies a 2030 GHG emissions reduction target of 40 percent below 1990 levels. The transportation sector accounts for 37% of California's carbon emissions, prompting policy to reduce vehicle miles traveled. Subsequent legislation has been passed to support California's goals of GHG emissions reductions, such as Senate Bill 743 (SB 743), described in the following section, which has an impact on the RTP guidelines and the RTP development process. In 2017, transportation funding in California was changed with California Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), which is a \$52 billion transportation program funded by increased state gas taxes and vehicle license fees.

#### Senate Bill 743

Former Governor Brown signed Senate Bill (SB) 743 (Steinberg, 2013), which creates a process to change the way that transportation impacts are analyzed under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Specifically, SB 743 requires the Office of Planning and Research (OPR) to amend the CEQA Guidelines to provide an alternative to Level of Service (LOS) for evaluating transportation impacts. In 2018, the CEQA Guidelines were amended to include those alternative criteria, and auto delay (slowed traffic congestion) is no longer be considered a significant impact under CEQA. Transportation impacts related to air quality, noise and safety must still be analyzed under CEQA where appropriate. SB 743 also amended congestion management law to allow cities and counties to opt out of LOS standards within certain infill areas. The updated 2017 RTP Guidelines have established vehicle miles traveled (VMT) as the metric to replace LOS.

#### Senate Bill 1 and the Impact on the Transportation Funding

In 2016, several bills that would drastically change the financial outlook for transportation funding for the next decade were debated within the State Legislature. The results of those legislative effort culminated in the Governor's signing of Senate Bill 1 (SB1) on April 28, 2017. In November of 2018, California Proposition 8 (Prop 8) was defeated, which proposed a repeal of SB 1.

SB 1 is a \$52 billion transportation plan funded by increased taxes on gasoline and diesel fuel, and vehicle license fees, including a new fee for vehicles that do not utilize fossil fuels, but do use the public roads. That new funding source will be used exclusively for transportation purposes, including maintenance, repair and rehabilitation of roads and bridges, new bicycle and pedestrian facilities, public transportation, and planning grants.

SB 1 created the following new and augmented programs that fall under California Transportation Commission (CTC) purview:

- Active Transportation Program (ATP) \$100 million (80%) added annually for bicycle and pedestrian projects.
- Local Streets and Roads \$1.5 billion added annually for road maintenance and rehabilitation.
- State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) \$1.9 billion added annually for projects on State Highways.
- State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Funding source stabilized.

#### California Electric Vehicle Mandate

On September 23, 2020, Governor Newson signed Executive Order N-79-20 establishing a State goal that 100% of in-state sales of new passenger vehicles and trucks will be zero-emissions by 2035. The Executive Order establishes a further goal 100% of medium- and heavy-duty vehicles in the State be zero-emission by 2045 for all operations where feasible and by 2035 for drayage trucks. Finally, the order sets a goal of the State of California to transition to 100% zero-emission off-road vehicles and equipment by 2035 where feasible. Regional and local transit fleets are expected to adhere to the State goal of transitioning to zero-emissions vehicles by 2035.

## 3.1.3. Regional and Local Issues

Even with new funding guaranteed by Senate Bill 1, the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, the primary local and regional issues revolve maintaining the integrity of existing facilities. Additional issues at the local and regional level include the need for transportation modes other than the automobile, that provide access and connectivity between communities, health services, shopping, recreational destinations and employment centers. The following general categories of transportation issues have been identified:

- 1. Maintenance and improvement of the existing road system.
- 2. Improvement of non-auto transportation modes and programs, including establishing an adequate electric grid.
- 3. Adherence to climate greenhouse gas reduction targets.
- 4. Promotion of economic development within the region.

Economic development efforts should include Transportation Planning agencies in their planning decisions to ensure transportation infrastructure and programs adequately account for the increased demand on the system. The DNLTC will maintain roadways to enable recreational tourism and industrial and commercial activity. The DNLTC will work with partners to promote recreational activities such as hiking, camping, bicycling, and general tourism. Elements of the transportation system related to industrial and commercial activity include the following:

- Road systems with adequate structural strength to support goods movement on a regular basis.
- Road systems with adequate LOS throughout the day for freight and vehicle movements.
- Adequate road width to support the travel and tourism industry.

# 3.1.4. Climate Change and Gas Emissions

In 2006, the California State Legislature adopted Assembly Bill (AB) 32 known as the California Global Warming Solutions Act. The bill establishes a cap on statewide greenhouse gas emissions (GHG) and sets forth the regulatory framework to achieve the corresponding reduction in statewide emissions levels. The updated 2017 RTP Guidelines document provides several recommendations for consideration by rural RTPAs to address GHG. The following strategies from the guidelines have been applied towards small counties, including Del Norte county:

- Emphasize transportation investments in areas where desired land uses as indicated in the City or County general plan may result in vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction or other lower impact use.
- Recognize the rural contribution towards GHG reduction for counties that have policies that support development within their cities and protect agricultural and resource lands.
- Consider transportation projects that increase connectivity or provide other means to reduce VMT.

The effectiveness of efforts by the DNLTC to provide transportation alternatives and to implement policies and strategies consistent with State and national goals of reducing GHG emissions can be measured in terms of reductions in vehicle miles traveled (VMT) or expected growth in VMT, as well as successful transitioning to a zero-emissions transit fleet. VMT reductions correlate directly with reductions in GHG emissions. Caltrans reports VMT by county on an annual basis.

Although the population in Del Norte county has not increased nor decreased recently, and labor force participation has fallen slightly, VMT has increased since 2015. As seen previously in Table 2.19 Vehicle Miles Traveled, vehicle miles traveled (VMT) has increased consistently on all roadway within Del Norte county since 2015. The VMT on state highways increased from 439.3 in 2015 to 533.7 in 2018, for an average annual increase of 5.9%. The VMT on Del Norte county roadways has increased from 184.4 in 2015 to 198.8 in 2018 for an average annual increase of 2.4%. The VMT on City of Crescent City roadways has increased from 22.8 in 2015 to 28.6 in 2018 for an average annual increase of 4.8% between 2015 and 2018.

The County will continue to monitor population and employment and VMT growth consistent with the RTP, RTP performance measures, and the County's General Plan policies to track changes in travel demand.

# **3.2. Regional Goals, Objectives and Strategies**

The comprehensive goals, objectives, and policies that have been developed for this RTP meet the needs of the region and are consistent with the regional vision and priorities for action, which set the framework for carrying out the roles and responsibilities of the DNLTC and assists them in their decision-making process for transportation investment. These objectives are intended to guide the development of a transportation system that is balanced, multi-modal, and will maintain and improve the quality of life in Del Norte county.

The goals, objectives, and policies for each component of the Del Norte regional transportation system are discussed below.

- A goal is the end toward which effort is directed; it is general and timeless.
- An objective is a direction statement that guides actions for use in determining present and future decisions, often used to help reach goals.
- A policy is a specific means to accomplish the intent of the goal and direction of the objective.

The goals, objectives and policies set forth in this Plan are consistent with the policy direction of the DNLTC, the 2003 Del Norte County General Plan Circulation Element, the California Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP), and the updated California Transportation Plan (CTP 2040).

# **3.3. State Highways and Regional Roadways**

### 3.3.1. Primary Issues:

With low traffic volumes and minimal population growth, expanding the traffic capacity of roadways is not a priority. Safety and operational improvements and maintenance of the existing system to ensure connectivity are of central importance. According to the 9 most recent years of the Caltrans Collision Analysis on California State Highways, from 2009-2017, District 1 had significantly higher collision and fatality rates than other Districts in California across most highway types. The collision rates for District 1 ranged from 1.1 times to 1.3 times greater than the statewide average for similar facilities. The fatality rates for District 1 ranged from 2.9 to 4.4 times greater than the statewide average for similar facilities. Addressing such high collision and fatality rates is an important step to address the overall safety of the region. In addition to safety, maintaining regional roadways and connectivity to Humboldt county, Curry county and Josephine county is a critical concern for the region.

#### Goal 1: Provide and maintain a safe, efficient, and convenient county-wide roadway system.

#### **Objective:**

Identify and prioritize improvements to the roadway system.

#### Policy 1.1:

Prioritize roadway projects according to pavement condition and safety and operational deficiencies, including required maintenance and repair, in the most cost-effective manner given available resources.

#### **Objective:**

Maintain roadways at acceptable safety standards.

#### Policy 1.2:

Identify and eliminate unsafe conditions on state highways and regionally significant roadways and intersections.

#### **Objective:**

Employ Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) strategies when feasible and cost effective.

#### Policy 1.3:

The DNLTC will consider implementation of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) technologies for individual modes based on availability and funding.

#### **Objective:**

Implement improvement projects which will increase the walkability, bikeability and attractiveness of downtown areas.

#### Policy 1.4:

Caltrans and local agencies will pursue traffic calming and streetscape projects in the downtown Crescent City area.

#### **Objective:**

Improve funding availability from State and Federal resources.

#### Policy 1.5:

Advocate for increased funding for projects in the Del Norte region.

#### Policy 1.6:

Maintain and upgrade existing roads as a priority over the construction of new roads to new areas except when the public benefit clearly outweighs overall costs.

#### Policy 1.7:

Improve project competitiveness by building solid project foundations through planning and project development efforts.

#### Goal 2: Support recreational travel by making it safe, easy and inviting.

#### Objective:

Increase safety along US 101 and US 199, the main routes for travelers and tourists in the region.

#### Policy 2.1:

Support improvements to US 101 that address stability problems at Last Chance Grade.

#### Policy 2.2:

Support projects that improve safety and accessibility for recreational travelers on US 101 and US 199/SR 197.

# 3.4. Local Roads

### 3.4.1. Primary Issues:

Pavement maintenance and safety improvements continue to be the highest priorities for the local road system.

#### Goal 3: Upgrade and improve roadways in order to preserve the existing regional roadway system.

#### **Objective**:

Improve overall pavement condition ratings to a Pavement Surface Evaluation Rating (PASER) rating of 8.0 or better (~80 PCI) so as to reduce the need for expensive roadway reconstruction projects over the long-term.

#### Policy 3.1:

Develop a Pavement Management Plan and roadway inspection schedule as recommended in the Pavement Management System and Roadway Data Analysis Report.

#### Policy 3.2:

Prioritize roadway maintenance projects based on pavement condition data obtained from the *Pavement Management System and Roadway Data Analysis Report*, the overall regional importance of the local roadway, and cost effectiveness.

#### **Objective:**

Accept new roads into the locally maintained road system only when they meet the criteria established by the City or County and when financial means exist.

# **3.5. Multi-modal Transportation**

#### 3.5.1. Primary Issues:

There is a need to enhance bicycle and pedestrian facilities for recreationalists, tourists and residents in Del Norte county. Wider shoulders, especially on US 101, bicycle lanes, sidewalks and crosswalks will improve safety and connectivity between community destinations and intra-county travel (i.e. Coast to Caves and Coast to Crest Trails). U.S. 199 and Dr. Fine Bridge on US 101 near Smith River are examples of roadways without shoulders. This discourages the use of active modes of transportation as well as the use of the trails that extend from these facilities.

With 35% of Del Norte residents and 39% of Crescent City residents having under a 10-minute commute to work, many could feasibly utilize alternative transportation with the right infrastructure in place. Increasing multi-mobility options such as active transportation and transit will reduce greenhouse gas emissions while benefiting the health and livability of residents.

# Goal 4: Provide a safe, convenient and efficient multi-modal transportation system that is part of a balanced overall transportation system.

#### **Objective:**

Incorporate bicycle, pedestrian, and transit improvements when planning roadway improvements.

#### Policy 4.1:

Prioritize roadway and street designs that avoid bicycle-auto, pedestrian-auto and bicycle-pedestrian conflicts.

#### Policy 4.2:

Implement "Complete Streets" policies that foster equal access by all users in roadway design.

#### Policy 4.3:

Maximize multi-modal access to the roadway system and eliminate barriers to alternative transportation systems.

#### Policy 4.4:

Encourage and facilitate local jurisdictions, local Native American Tribes, Caltrans, and other partners to individually and collaboratively plan, install, and maintain roads in the Del Norte region to build a coordinated and balanced transportation system.

#### Policy 4.5:

Prioritize improvement projects which will increase bicycle and pedestrian safety along corridors and intersections frequently used by school children, recreational cyclists, commuter cyclists/pedestrians and visitors.

#### **Objective:**

Prioritize active transportation projects that enhance the connectivity of the existing non-motorized system.

#### Policy 4.6:

Coordinate with funding programs to provide multiple components of an infrastructure project when appropriate.

#### **Goal 5: Promote alternative transportation.**

#### **Objective:**

Encourage active transportation facilities where possible.

#### Policy 5.1:

Support the projects listed in the adopted Active Transportation Plan (2017).

#### Policy 5.2:

Pursue discretionary funding, where applicable, in order to implement projects that support a well-balanced transportation system.

#### Policy 5.3:

Improve funding availability from State and Federal resources.

#### Policy 5.4:

Actively seek funding sources for multi-modal transportation development.

#### Objective:

Promote equitable and sustainable use of resources.

#### Policy 5.5:

Promote equity, cost effectiveness, and modal balance in planning, and allocate funds to regionally significant roadway and trail projects.

#### Policy 5.6:

Implement efforts such as car share and bike share programs. Work to make shared mobility programs equitably available to low income and disadvantaged communities.

# 3.6. Public Transit

### 3.6.1. Primary Issues:

Ridership for the Redwood Coast Transit Authority has substantially declined in recent years. This ridership decline is largely due to a decline in revenue hours which has impacted all routes, including the Dial-A-Ride service. There is still a portion of the population that relies on public transit for work, commercial, educational or medical purposes. According to the American Community Survey, approximately 9.6% of residents have no vehicle available to them, 18.3% are aged 65+ and 22.5% are below the poverty level. These demographics rely on transit at higher rates than other members of the public. Maintaining an efficient transit system is crucial to the overall transportation network. There has been indication of a need for transit connections to larger cities such as Medford, Redding, Eugene, Portland and San Francisco for medical purposes. In terms of transit capital improvement needs, there is an indicated need for passenger amenities including benches, signage and shelters.

# Goal 6: Provide for the mobility needs of county residents, visitors and employees through transit services within the financial constraints of state and federal transit funding.

#### Objective:

Tailor public transportation and transit service provisions to the area's population characteristics.

#### Policy 6.1:

Implement recommendations from the Short Range Transit Development Plan for the Redwood Coast Transit Authority (2019). Update the plan as necessary.

#### Policy 6.2:

Implement strategies and recommendations outlined in the Coordinated Public Transit-Human Services Transportation Plan (2020) to address the unmet transit needs of the public. Update the plan as necessary.

#### Policy 6.3:

Consider transit services first in areas where the greatest operational efficiencies exist (i.e., dependent needs, recreational areas).

#### Policy 6.4:

Include the Yurok Tribe, Elk Valley Rancheria, Resignini Rancheria and Tolowa-Dee-ni' Nation in the planning process.

#### Objective:

Provide life-line transportation for transit-dependent people.

#### Policy 6.5:

The DNLTC will conduct a minimum of one public hearing annually to consider and take testimony on unmet transit needs prior to expending LTF funds.

#### Policy 6.6:

Ensure that public transit services are compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

#### **Objective**:

As funding permits, develop transit service as an effective alternative transportation mode choice.

#### Policy 6.7:

Support transit projects that serve visitors and residents for commute and recreation trip purposes and that enhance economic development.

#### Policy 6.8:

Encourage coordination of inter- and intra-county transit service.

#### **Objective:**

Adhere to transit needs of disadvantaged communities including elderly populations, minority communities, the disabled, and low-income communities.

#### Policy 6.9:

Coordinate annual grant programs, such as FTA Section 5310, and assist agencies in preparing applications when applicable.

#### Policy 6.10:

Conduct meetings with the Social Services Transportation Advisory Committee (SSTAC) at least once a year. Involve SSTAC in transportation planning activities as appropriate.

#### Objective:

Promote the use of renewable and alternative fuels for transit.

#### Policy 6.11:

Purchase renewable and alternative fuel transit vehicles. Actively seek funding that would allow the purchase of fleet vehicles that use renewable and clean alternatives.

#### Policy 6.12:

Promote the use of renewable and alternative fueled transportation.

#### Policy 6.13:

Develop partnerships with other departments and entities to expand the availability and use of alternative and renewable fuels.

# 3.7. Aviation

### 3.7.1. Primary Issues:

Continued improvements for redevelopment of the regional terminal facilities at the Del Norte County Airport (Jack McNamara Field) are necessary for the pursuit of economic and development opportunities, including the region's goal to increase tourism. At a minimum, maintenance of general aviation facilities is necessary. Expansion of the commercial facilities at Jack McNamara Field will promote tourism and economic opportunities and is generally supported by stakeholders and residents.

#### Goal 7: Maintain safe and efficient commercial and general aviation facility.

#### **Objective:**

Promote the safe, orderly and efficient use of airport and air space and compatible land uses as addressed in the updated Airport Land Use Plan.

#### Policy 7.1:

Support land use decisions that discourage or prevent development in the vicinity of the airport that may present significant public safety issues.

#### Policy 7.2:

Implement Airport Capital Improvement Projects as funding allows, with priority for projects that improve the safety of the airport.

# 3.8. Goods Movement

#### **3.8.1. Primary Issues:**

Freight movement is a crucial function of the roadway network in the Del Norte region does not have a rail line nor a deep-water shipping port. Trucking is the primary method of goods movement in the region and generates a significant portion of traffic volume along the state highway system. The predominant goods movement routes in the region include US 101 to Curry county, Oregon and Humboldt county and US 199/SR 197 to Interstate 5 in Grants Pass, Oregon.

#### Goal 8: Provide for the safe and efficient movement of regional and interregional goods.

#### **Objective:**

Minimize conditions that restrict the movement of goods in and out of the region.

Policy 8.1: Place a high level of importance on maintenance projects which will ensure efficient goods movement.

<u>Policy 8.2:</u> Support projects that improve safety for all users on goods movement routes.

Policy 8.3: Design roadways to current standards.

# **3.9. Tribal Transportation**

# Goal 9: For Tribal residents within the Del Norte region to have safe, effective, functional transportation systems, including streets, roads pedestrian and bicycle facilities and transit.

#### **Objective:**

Implement activities and plans in a knowledgeable, sensitive manner while being respectful of Tribal sovereignty.

#### Policy 9.1:

Consult with and involve Tribes in the development of planning documents.

#### Policy 9.2:

Provide Tribes with information regarding various Federal, State and local transportation grant programs for which they may qualify.

#### **Objective:**

Establish clear, ongoing and open communication with Tribes.

#### Policy 9.3:

Meet with Tribes to review the status of the government-to-government relationships and exchange information, as appropriate.

#### **Objective:**

Provide a transportation network that safely and sufficiently provides access between Tribal lands and their surrounding communities.

#### Policy 9.4:

Coordinate with Tribes to consider financial partnership on projects and grants that serve Tribal lands.

#### Policy 9.5:

Coordinate with Tribes and surrounding communities to identify any concerns of safety within the region.

# 3.10. Climate Change and the Environment

## 3.10.1. Primary Issues:

In California, transportation accounts for 37 percent of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions. Transportation strategies to reduce GHG emissions include reducing, managing, and eliminating non-essential trips, through smart land use, ITS, demand management, and market-based manipulation strategies. It is important that the regional transportation and land use decision-makers pursue projects that adhere to adopted state strategies and regional efforts to meet greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets.

### Goal 10: Ensure sensitivity to the environment in all transportation decisions.

#### **Objective**:

Improve resiliency of the region's transportation system to climate related impacts.

#### Policy 10.1:

Prioritize grant opportunities that provide funding for projects to identify and implement climate change adaptation strategies.

#### Policy 10.2:

Encourage agencies to prioritize climate change adaptation strategies when designing improvements or additions to transportation networks.

#### Policy 10.3:

Encourage coordination to develop adaptation strategies that address sea-level rise in Del Norte county.

#### Policy 10.4:

When assessing climate-related transportation issues, refer to the 'Defend, Accommodate or Retreat' practices in the 2015 Climate Change and Storm Water Management Plan to ensure that the best course of action is taken.

#### **Goal 11: Include climate change strategies in transportation investment decisions.**

#### **Objective:**

Ensure consistency with Senate Bill 743 Legislation and the Del Norte Region SB 743 Implementation Plan (2020).

#### Policy 11.1:

Replace Level of Service (LOS) analysis with Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) analysis as required statewide under CEQA and to support state and national goals to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions.

#### Policy 11.2:

Screen potential transportation projects under the criteria guidance set forth in the Del Norte Region SB 743 Implementation Plan (2020).

#### Policy 11.3:

Prioritize transportation projects assumed to meet the screening criteria set forth in the Del Norte Region SB 743 Implementation Plan, including rehabilitation, maintenance, replacement, safety, and repair projects designed to improve the condition of existing transportation and that do not add additional motor vehicle capacity.

#### Objective:

Actively invest in transportation projects and prioritize planning efforts that will help Del Norte residents to proportionately contribute to the California greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction targets established by Assembly Bill 32 and Senate Bill 375.

#### Policy 11.4:

Evaluate transportation projects based on their ability to reduce GHG emissions within the Del Norte region.

#### Policy 11.5:

Promote projects that can be demonstrated to reduce GHG emissions and air pollution, such as active transportation projects, transit improvements and alternative fuel programs.

#### Policy 11.6:

Meet the standards of the California Clean Air Act and the Federal Clean Air Act and amendments in coordination with the local Air Pollution Control District when developing plans.

#### Policy 11.7:

Observe new technologies and opportunities to implement energy efficient and alternative transportation infrastructure.

#### Policy 11.8:

Make alternative transportation such as active transportation and transit a priority when developing plans.

#### Policy 11.9:

Encourage private and public investment in an electric vehicle charging station network for the Del Norte region and seek funding to fill gaps in the network.

#### **Objective:**

Reduce or maintain GHG emissions from transportation related sources in the Del Norte region.

#### Policy 11.10:

Comply with state and federal climate change regulations and standards.

#### Policy 11.11:

Consider GHG emissions as part of every transportation capital improvement project decision.

#### Policy 11.12:

Pursue projects with positive GHG impacts that are realistic given the rural nature of the Del Norte region, including transit programs, ridesharing programs, bicycle and pedestrian improvements, ITS strategies and maintenance of existing roadways to reduce vehicle emissions.

#### **Objective:**

Promote transportation policies and projects that minimize impacts to the natural environment.

#### Policy 11.13:

Conduct environmental review consistent with the CEQA and NEPA for individual projects as they advance to the implementation stage of development.

#### Policy 11.14:

Avoid areas of sensitive habitats for plants and wildlife when constructing transportation facilities whenever feasible.

# **4 ACTION ELEMENT**

# 4.1. Project Purpose and Need

This chapter presents a plan to address the needs and issues for each transportation mode, in accordance with the goals, objectives and policies set forth in the Policy Element. It is within the Action Element that projects and programs are prioritized as constrained (0-10 years) and unconstrained (11-20 years) transportation improvements, consistent with the identified needs and policies. The projects are based on the existing conditions, the forecasted future conditions, and the transportation needs as discussed throughout the Existing Conditions and Policy Element and are consistent with the Financial Element.

# 4.2. Regional Priorities

The RTP guidelines require that an RTP "provide a clearly defined justification for its transportation projects and programs". This requirement is often referred to as the Project Intent Statement or the Project Purpose and Need. Caltrans' Deputy Directive No. DD 83 describes a project's "Need" as an identified transportation deficiency or problem, and its "Purpose" is the set of objectives that will be met to address the transportation deficiency. Projects for each type of transportation mode are divided into financially constrained and financially unconstrained improvements. Financially constrained projects are funded over the short range periods (0-10 years) as demonstrated in the Financial Element. The financial constraint is defined as revenues that can reasonably be assumed to be available for identified projects. The unconstrained project list (11-20 years) is considered a longer term list of projects that would provide benefit to the region without a clearly identified and available funding source. It is prudent to develop projects in the long-range project lists contributes to system preservation, capacity enhancement, safety, and/or multimodal enhancements. These broad categories capture the intended outcome for projects during the life of the RTP and serve to enhance and protect the livability of residents in the region

## 4.2.1. Maintenance and Improvement Emphasis

In Del Norte, the limited available funding is focused on maintaining existing facilities across all modes. Multimodal improvements for the transit system, aviation facilities, bikeway and pedestrian facilities, and the goods movement system will serve to implement a balanced multimodal transportation network, improve air quality, and help accommodate future travel demand in the region. Should a capacity increasing project become a regional priority, it shall be initiated only when fully or largely funded by revenue sources that otherwise could not be used for maintenance activities. Other capital projects can only be implemented after new funding sources become available to allow full funding of ongoing maintenance responsibilities. The region has limited capacity to fund large projects even when outside funding is available.

## 4.2.2. Maintain Connectivity to Oregon and Humboldt County

Maintaining the connections to Oregon via US 101 and US 199/SR 197 and to Humboldt county via US 101 is critical. These connections are critical for the economy, health and safety of the citizens and visitors to Del Norte county. Of special concern is the vulnerability of Last Chance Grade on US 101 south of Crescent City. This landslide prone area is being evaluated for a permanent solution and is identified as a top priority project. In addition to Last Chance Grade, US 199/SR 197 continue to have top priority projects for safety and goods movement.

# 4.3. Transportation Safety

Addressing transportation safety in a regional planning document can improve health, economic and quality of life issues for users of the transportation network. In the past, transportation safety has been addressed in a reactionary state. There is a need to establish methods to proactively improve the safety of the transportation network. In response to this, California developed a Strategic Highway Safety Plan (SHSP). This plan sets forth one primary safety goal: reduce roadway fatalities to less than one fatality per one hundred million vehicle miles traveled (VMT).

The SHSP focuses on 15 "Challenge Areas" with respect to transportation safety in California. For each Challenge Area, background data is provided, a specific goal is established, strategies are considered to achieve that goal, and institutional issues which might affect implementation of that goal are discussed. The policy element of this RTP includes safety goals and objectives that comply with the California Strategic Highway Safety Plan as well as the regional safety needs. Transportation improvement projects that specifically address safety for all types of transportation modes are included in the project list tables in this chapter.

# 4.4. Del Norte County Strategies to Prepare for Climate Change

The Del Norte region is facing more hazardous weather and weather-related events in the coming decades due to climate change. Potential hazards to the transportation infrastructure include more intense storms leading to more roadway damage, rising sea levels and coastal storm surges, all of which are expected to increase in frequency and severity. Associated hazards that are likely to increase as a result are flooding and shoreline/coastal erosion. In addition, sea level is predicted to rise 55 inches along the California coastline by 2100. The Climate Change and Stormwater Management Plan (2015) identifies the local and state transportation assets in the region that are at risk due to climate change impacts within the timeframes of 2050 and 2100, and analyzes the cost of various options for adaptation.

The Climate Change and Stormwater Management Plan identified transportation assets likely to be affected by climate change in some way and ranked them based on criticality. Critical roadways are routes that provide connectivity outside of the region, act as tsunami evacuation routes, are important to the health and human safety of residents and visitors to the region and/or routes that support the economic activity in the region.

Several adaptation options have been identified by the Climate Change Adaption Plan. The following list details some of these approaches and actions:

- Defend floodwalls and levees
- Raise asset elevation
- Bridge and drainage modifications
- Relocate assets
- Mitigated retreat

# 4.5. Transportation Security/Emergency Preparedness

Transportation security and emergency preparedness addresses issues associated with large-scale evacuation due to a natural disaster or terrorist attack. In order for emergency preparedness to be fully effective, the transportation network must be multimodal. Tsunamis and earthquakes may destroy or compromise bridges or roadways, which is why evacuation by foot or bike should be considered, especially in the case of a tsunami. The best preventative measure for emergency preparedness would be to maintain and improve roadways, airport facilities, bicycle and pedestrian facilities and public transit services. The majority of short- and long-range projects identified for the region have an emphasis on maintenance and operational improvement. In addition to maintaining facilities vital for safe evacuation in the region, emergency preparedness involves training and education, planning appropriate

responses to possible emergencies, and communication with the County Office of Emergency Services.

The most likely emergency scenarios include forced evacuation due to tsunami, earthquake, wildfire, flood, or mudslides/landslides. Coastal areas and low elevation areas are especially vulnerable to the impacts of tsunamis. The City of Crescent City and the unincorporated communities of Klamath, Smith River, and Fort Dick all have significant portions of land within tsunami flood and evacuation zones. Further inland, communities near the Klamath and Smith River are vulnerable to flooding as a result of a tsunami, earthquake, or severe storm. Wildfires within the Six Rivers National Forest, which is densely wooded, threaten communities along US 199 and South Fork Road, such as Gasquet, Big Flat, and Rock Creek.

Efforts to educate and prepare Del Norte residents for natural disasters include the formation of evacuation routes and emergency assembly points for tsunami and flood hazard zones. These routes are identified within this RTP in Table 2.14. Tsunami and flood hazard zones are mapped and can be found online at the website: http:// preparedelnorte.com/.

Prepare Del Norte is a public group intended to educate and prepare the public for natural disasters. The group offers educational classes and organizes volunteers in an effort to reduce the negative impacts of natural disasters. A community well informed of natural disaster protocol is more likely to keep a functioning, efficient and safe transportation network in the event of an emergency. Maintenance of designated evacuation routes should be given high priority to ensure safe and efficient evacuation and to reduce vulnerability to severe weather.

# 4.6. Transportation Systems Management

Transportation systems management (TSM) is a term used to describe low-cost actions that maximize the efficiency of existing transportation facilities and systems. Urbanized areas can implement strategies using various combinations of techniques. However, in rural regions such as Del Norte, many measures that would apply in metropolitan areas are not practical.

With limited funding, the Del Norte region must look for the least capital-intensive solutions. On a project basis, TSM measures are good engineering and management practices. Many are already in use to increase the efficiency of traffic flow and movement through intersections and along highways. Long-range TSM considerations can include:

- Signing and striping modifications.
- Parking restrictions.
- Installing or modifying signals to provide alternate circulation routes for residents.
- Re-examining speed zones on certain streets.

These types of actions will remain part of the RTP and General Plan planning process for the next 20 years.

# 4.7. Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)

ITS, as defined in law, refers to the employment of "electronics, communications, or information processing used singly or in combination to improve the efficiency or safety of a surface transportation system." The implementation of ITS is a priority for the U.S. Department of Transportation. A key component of that nationwide implementation is the National ITS Architecture, a framework devised to encourage functional harmony, interoperability, and integration among local, regional, State, and Federal ITS applications. ITS includes technology improvements which enhance the safety and reliability of roadways. Common examples include Highway Advisory Radio (HAR) and Changeable Message Signs (CMS) which provide travelers roadway closure information on detours, road closures and weather conditions. CMS notifies travelers of seasonal roadway closures. The addition of HAR to the Del Norte regional transportation system would increase traveler reliability. Currently, Caltrans implements CMS along the State Highway System in Del Norte. DNLTC/ Del Norte SAFE maintains 26 call boxes under Service Authority for Freeway

Emergencies (SAFE).

# 4.8. Project Lists

As a method of developing responses to the transportation needs and issues discussed in the earlier portions of this document, this RTP includes a list of transportation system improvements for each mode of transportation applicable to the Del Norte region. Projects for each type of transportation facility are divided into financially constrained (short range) and financially unconstrained (long range) improvements. Large format project list tables can be viewed in Attachment E.

### 4.8.1. Roadway Projects

Table 4.1 displays constrained and unconstrained roadway projects for the region. The expected total cost is approximately \$20,295,430 for the 10-year period 2020-2030 and \$66,017,750 for the long term period of 2031-2040+. Rehabilitating roads and maintaining safe, interregional connectivity are the most important projects for the region. An additional \$99,645,363 of short range Caltrans projects are programmed on State Highways in the Del Norte region.

	Table 4.1 Roadway Projects							
Project Source	Funding Source	Road	Description		Cost	Year		
		S	hort Range Projects					
			Del Norte County					
2016 RTP	FLAP, TC	Klamath Beach Rd.	Klamath Beach Road Improvement Project (Highway 101 to Coastal Drive) - culvert replacement	\$	4,776,000	2025		
2020 RTP	HIP, RSTP	Washington Blvd.	Washington Boulevard Culvert Replacement Project (East of Harrold Street) - culvert replacement	\$	500,000	2023		
2020 RTP	ER, RSTP	Pebble Beach Dr.	Pebble Beach Drive Storm Damage Project (Hemlock Avenue to City Limits) - bluff stabilization	\$	10,019,430	2022		
Del Norte Co	ounty Total			\$	15,295,430			
			Crescent City					
2020 RTP	FHWA ER/RSTP	Pebble Beach Dr.	Storm Drain Damage Project-Bank Stabilization Project	\$	5,000,000	2030		
Crescent City	y Total			\$	5,000,000			
Short Rang	e Total			\$	20,295,430			
			Long Range Projects					
			Del Norte County					
2016 RTP	TBD	Requa Road	(Highway 101 to P. J. Murphy Memorial Drive) - overlay with drainage improvements	\$	648,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	TBD	P. J. Murphy Memorial Dr.	(Requa Road to End) - overlay with drainage improvements	\$	1,194,000	TBD		
2020 RTP	TBD	Pebble Beach Drive	(Hemlock Avenue to Washington Boulevard) - overlay	\$	825,000	TBD		

	Table 4.1 Roadway Projects							
Project Source	Funding Source	Road	Description		Cost	Year		
2020 RTP	TBD	Fred Haight Drive	(at Morrison Creek) - culvert replacement	\$	475,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	NA (Area 1 - Klamath) - chip seal and overlay \$		280,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 2 - Bertsch Tract) - chip seal and overlay	\$	189,750	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 3 - Elk Valley and Parkway) - chip seal and overlay	\$	375,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 4 - Filkins Tract) - chip seal and overlay	\$	360,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 5 - West of Northcrest) - chip seal and overlay	\$	140,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 6 - East of Northcrest) - chip seal and overlay	\$	80,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 7 - Mid Lake Earl & Kings Valley) - chip seal and overlay	\$	160,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	NA (Area 8 - Fort Dick) - chip seal and overlay \$		465,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 9 - Smith River) - chip seal and overlay	\$	315,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	NA (Area 10 - Hiouchi and Gasquet) - chip seal and \$ overlay		630,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	CDBG	NA	(Roosevelt Tract) - complete streets (with regional drainage improvements)	\$	10,585,000	TBD		
2017 ATP	АТР	Elk Valley Cross Rd.	(Sunset High School) - turn pockets	\$	87,000	TBD		
2019 Regional SSAR	TBD	TBD	pavement delineation and guardrail installation	\$	8,725,000	TBD		
2019 Regional SSAR	TBD	TBD	signal hardware upgrade and installation of pedestrian countdown signal heads	\$	270,000	TBD		
2019 Regional SSAR	HSIP	Parkway Drive and Washington Boulevard	roundabout	\$	-	TBD		
2019 Regional SSAR	HSIP	Washington Boulevard and Northcrest Drive	Improve signal hardware: lenses, back-plates, mounting, size, and number, Improve signal timing (coordination, phases, red, yellow, or operation), Provide Advanced Dilemma Zone Detection for high speed approaches, Convert signal to mast arm (from pedestal-mounted), Install raised pavement markers and striping (Through Intersection), Install flashing beacons as advance warning (S.I.), Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	\$	-	TBD		

			Table 4.1							
	Roadway Projects									
Project Source	Funding Source	Road	Description		Cost	Year				
Del Norte Co	ounty Total			\$	25,803,750					
			Crescent City							
2016 RTP	TBD	A Street	7th St, Pacific Ave Reconstruction	\$	2,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	A St. to L St., Revitalization (including subcomponents)		-	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Water Infrastructure Improvements G Street to L Street	\$	200,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Storm Drain Improvements G Street to L Street	\$	900,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Pedestrian Improvements D Street to G Street (South Side) & G Street to L Street	\$	2,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Transit Improvements (5310)	\$	600,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	B Street Roundabout Improvements	\$	2,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Roadway Reconstruction D Street to G Street Parking & G Street to L Street	\$	1,200,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	SB1/TBD	K Street	Front St. to 3rd St. Reconstruction	\$	600,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	NA	Various Roadway Microsurfacing	\$	1,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Sunset Circle	101 to Elk Valley, Reconstruction	\$	1,250,000	TBD				
2020 RTP	TBD	3rd Street	Pebble Beach to L St. Resurfacing	\$	2,800,000	TBD				
2020 RTP	TBD	5th Street	Pebble Beach to L St. Resurfacing	\$	2,800,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	7th Street	Pebble Beach to L St. Reconstruction	\$	5,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	8th Street	Pebble Beach to L St. Reconstruction	\$	5,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Howe Drive	Stamps Way to B St., Rehabilitation & Parking Area	\$	1,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	Wendell Street	4th St. to 9th St., Rehabilitation	\$	1,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	C Street	5th St. to 9th St. , Rehabilitation	\$	800,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	D Street	2nd St. to 9th St., Rehabilitation	\$	1,400,000	TBD				
2020 RTP	TBD	Taylor	Between 6th and 7th Resurfacing	\$	200,000	TBD				
2020 RTP	TBD	Harding	Hwy 101 to Truman ct., Rehabilitation	\$	600,000	TBD				
2020 RTP	TBD	Northcrest Drive	Rehabilitation	\$	550,000	TBD				
2020 RTP	TBD	Pebble Beach Dr.	5th to City/County Limits Rehabilitation	\$	1,400,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	NA	Roosevelt Tract Annexation Area- Reconstruct existing streets (14 Blocks)	\$	5,000,000	TBD				
2016 RTP	TBD	NA	Other Annexation Areas- To be programmed	\$	-	TBD				
2019 Regional SSAR	TBD	TBD	Sign and Pavement Delineation Upgrade	\$	680,000	TBD				
2019 Regional SSAR	TBD	TBD	Signal Hardware Upgrade and Installation of Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads	\$	234,000	TBD				

			Table 4.1			
Project	Funding		Roadway Projects			
Source	Source	Road	Description		Cost	Year
2019 Regional SSAR	HSIP	Northcrest Dr and Harding Ave	Improve signal timing (coordination, phases, red, yellow, or operation), Install raised pavement markers and striping (Through Intersection), Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments), Convert intersection to roundabout (from signal)	\$	-	TBD
Crescent City	Total			\$	40,214,000	
Long Range	Total			\$ (	66,017,750	
			Caltrans			
2016 RTP	SHOPP	US 199	.4 mi. N of South Fork Road to .56 mi. S of Idlewild Maint. Station RdHigh friction surface treatment	\$	2,130	TBD
Caltrans 0115000099	SHOPP	US 101	Last Chance Grade - repair slides, construct bypass from Wilson Creek Bridge to 3.8 miles North of Wilson Creek Bridge	\$	339,233	2039
Caltrans 0116000137	SHOPP	US 101	Near Crescent City, at 0.2 mile north of Cushing Creek Viaduct. Restore roadway to pre-slide condition.	\$	9,985,000	2024
Caltrans 0119000028	SHOPP	US 199	Culvert rehabilitation and fish passage near Crescent City, at various locations from0.3 miles north of Elk Valley Cross Road to 0.2 miles south of Walker Road.	\$	3,574,000	2022
Caltrans, 0116000005	Shopp	US 199	Near the Oregon State line, from 0.1 mile to 0.5 mile north of Collier Safety Roadside Rest Area (SRRA). Upgrade lighting and power control system at the Randolph Collier Tunnel.	\$	4,880,000	2023
Caltrans 0115000094	Shopp	US 101	In Klamath, from 0.2 mile south to 0.2 mile north of Ehlers Way. Extend the left-turn pocket at the intersection of Ehlers Way and Route 101.	\$	1,585,000	2022
Caltrans 0116000060	SHOPP	US 199	Near Gasquet, at the Idlewild Maintenance Station. Construct new office space building and rehabilitate water and septic system.	\$	5,511,000	2023
Caltrans 0112000287	SHOPP	US 199	Collier Rest Area Rehab near Idlewild from Collier Rest Area entrance to north end of Collier Tunnel	\$	2,721,000	2020
Caltrans 0120000070	SHOPP	US 101	Construct ADA Path in Crescent City from 0.4 miles south of Washington Street Bridge to 0.2 mile West.	\$	1,250,000	2024

			Table 4.1		
			Roadway Projects		
Project Source	Funding Source	Road	Description	Cost	Year
Caltrans 0120000101	Maintenance	US 101	Micro-surfacing near Smith River from 0.2 mile North of Rowdy Creek Bridge to Oregon State line.	\$ 606,000	2021
Caltrans 0119000047	Maintenance	US 199	Middle Fork Smith River Overlay near Patrick Creek from Patrick Creek Bridge to Oregon State Line	\$ 3,800,000	2021
Caltrans 0117000070	Maintenance	DN-Various	Replace Pavement Markers in Del Norte County at various locations	\$ 200,000	2022
Caltrans 0118000190	SHOPP	US 101	CAPM Pavement Rehabilitation in and near Klamath River	\$ 30,864,000	2026
Caltrans 0113000023	SHOPP	US 101	In and near Crescent City, from 0.3 mile south of Elk Valley Road to 0.2 mile north of Wilson Ave/Burtschell Street. Upgrade Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) facilities and construct traffic calming measures to improve operations and safety for non-motorized users.	\$ 8,017,000	2022
Caltrans 0119000016	SHOPP	US 199	In Del Norte County, at various locations from 0.6 mile north of Hiouchi Drive to 0.1 mile south of the Oregon State line. Culvert rehabilitation and fish passage	\$ 1,590,000	2022
Caltrans 0116000128	SHOPP	US 199	Near Gasquet, from 0.8 to 0.3 mile south of Hardscrabble Creek Bridge. Install High Friction Surface Treatment (HFST), signs, guardrail and centerline rumble strip.	\$ 1,502,000	2021
Caltrans 0116000005	SHOPP	US 199	Near the Oregon State line , from 0.1 mile to 0.5 mile north of Collier Safety Roadside Rest Area (SRRA). Upgrade lighting and power control system at the Randolph Collier Tunnel No. 01-0049	\$ 4,880,000	2023
Caltrans 0120000033	SHOPP	US 101	Wilson Creek Restoration & SPGA Wall near Klamath from Wilson Creek Bridge to 0.5 miles north	\$ 18,339,000	2028
<b>Caltrans</b> Tot	tal			\$ 99,645,363	

# 4.8.2. Bridge Projects

Table 4.2 displays short range bridge projects for the region. The expected total cost is approximately \$12,120,000 for the 10-year period 2020-2030 the region. An additional cost of \$134,082,000 for Caltrans bridge projects on State Highways has been programmed for the short range period.

		Brid	Table 4.2 ge Replacement or Rehabilitation Projects		
Project Source	Funding Source	Road	Description	Cost	Year
			Short Range Projects		
			Del Norte County		
2020 RTP	НВР, ТС	Requa Rd.	Requa Road at Hunter Creek Bridge Replacement Project	\$ 12,120,000	2023
Del Norte	County Total			\$ 12,120,000	
			Caltrans		
Caltrans 0100020444	SHOPP	US 101	Near Klamath, at Panther Creek Bridge No. 01-0025 and Hunter Creek Bridge No. 01-0020 - Replace Bridges	\$ 23,397,000	2023
2020 SHOPP 0120000028	SHOPP	US 101	Near Klamath, at Panther Creek Bridge No. 01-0025 and at Hunter Creek Bridge No. 01-0003. Environmental mitigation monitoring for project EA 0B090.	\$ 438,000	2021-22
2020 SHOPP 0100000193	SHOPP	US 101	Near Crescent City from 0.3 mile south to 0.4 mile north of Smith River (Dr. Ernest M Fine Memorial) Bridge No. 01- 0020. Replace bridge	\$ 79,035,000	2025
Caltrans 0115000108	SHOPP	US 101	Fish passage mitigation near Smith River at Dominie Creek	\$ 5,293,000	2023
Caltrans 0118000186	SB1 RMRA	Various	Bridge repair at various locations in Del Norte County	\$ 1,022,000	2021
Caltrans 0100020444	SHOPP	US 101	Near Klamath, bridge replacement at Panther Creek and Hunter Creek	\$ 23,397,000	2023
Caltrans 0119000116	Maintenance	DN-Various	Rehab Bridge Decks at various locations in Del Norte County	\$ 1,500,000	2023
Caltrans T	otal			\$ 134,082,000	
Short Rai	nge Total			\$ 146,202,000	

### 4.8.3. Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects

The following table shows the long-range bicycle and pedestrian needs in the region. A total of \$53.9 million bicycle and pedestrian needs have been identified in Del Norte. The most substantial source of funding for bicycle and pedestrian projects is the Active Transportation Program (ATP), which is a highly competitive and underfunded grant program. Because the ATP is a grant and not a stable guaranteed funding source, no short-range bicycle and pedestrian projects have been identified in the Del Norte region.

		Table 4.3 Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects		
Project Source	Road	Description	Cost	Year
		Del Norte County		
2016 RTP	Glenn Street	(Small Avenue to Hamilton Avenue) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 936,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Harrold Street	(Washington Boulevard to Wilson Avenue) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 2,106,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Third Street	(Fred Haight Drive to Beckstead Road) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 1,092,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Sarina Road	(Highway 101 to First Street) - Class II bikeway	\$ 850,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Fred Haight Drive	(Highway 101 on south end to First Street) - Class II bikeway	\$ 5,380,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Morehead Road	(Lake Earl Drive to Lower Lake Road) - Class II bikeway	\$ 3,052,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Elk Valley Road	(Howland Hill to Parkway Drive) - Class II bikeway	\$ 5,694,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Elk Valley Cross Rd.	(Wonder Stump Road to Parkway Drive) - Class II bikeway	\$ 2,014,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Blackwell Lane	(Lake Earl Drive to Railroad Avenue) - Class II bikeway	\$ 1,070,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Ocean View Drive	(Highway 101 on north end to Indian Road) - Class II bikeway	\$ 4,373,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Ocean View Drive	(Highway 101 on south end to Indian Road) - Class II bikeway	\$ 4,908,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Alder Road	(Blackwell Lane to Lake Earl Drive) - Class II bikeway	\$ 1,007,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Kings Valley Road	(Wonder Stump Road Extension to Rellim Road) - Class II bikeway	\$ 1,856,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Old Mill Road	(Northcrest Drive to Dillman Road) - Class II bikeway	\$ 1,101,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Endert's Beach Rd.	(Highway 101 to End (National Park Service, 0.8 miles)) - Class II bikeway	\$ 1,353,000	TBD
2016 RTP	South Fork Road	(Highway 199 to Big Flat Road) - Class III bikeway	\$ 45,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Lower Lake Road	(Lake Earl Drive to Pala Road) - Class III bikeway	\$ 17,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Kellogg Road	(Lower Lake Road to End (Kellogg Beach)) - Class III bikeway	\$ 5,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Old Mill Road	(Dillman Road to Lake Earl Wildlife Area) - Class II bikeway	\$ 1,479,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Northcrest Drive	(east side from Washington Boulevard to Harding Avenue) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 1,560,000	TBD

		Table 4.3 Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects		
Project	Road	Description	Cost	Year
Source	NA	(Clifford Kamph Memorial Park in Smith River) - Maintain and improve beach access, trail system, and support facilities, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	NA	(Florence Keller County Park in Crescent City) - Maintain and improve trail system and support facilities, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	Pebble Beach Dr.	(Bluffs, North and South Stairs in Crescent City from Point Saint George to City Limits) - Maintain and improve beach access, trail system (formal and informal), and support facilites, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	NA	(Point Saint George in Crescent City) - Develop trail system and support facilities, including parking, restrooms, and visitors center, for active transportation users.	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	NA	(Ruby Van Deventer County Park in Hiouchi) - Maintain and improve trail system and support facilites, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$ -	TBD
	NA	(CA DFW Saxton Boat Launch in Smith River) - Maintain and improve support facilities, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	Wavecrest Drive	(Wavecrest Drive and North Pebble Beach Drive Coastal Access Plan Project) - Maintain and improve beach access and support facilities, including parking, for active transportation users. [FUNDING FOR ENVIRONMENTAL, PERMITTING, AND 30% PLANS ARE CONSTRAINED WITH \$51,750 ALLOCATED.]	\$ 500,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Pebble Beach Dr	(Wavecrest Drive and North Pebble Beach Drive Coastal Access Plan Project) - Maintain and improve beach access and support facilities, including parking, for active transportation users. [FUNDING FOR ENVIRONMENTAL, PERMITTING, AND 30% PLANS ARE CONSTRAINED WITH \$51,750 ALLOCATED.]	\$ 500,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Arlington Drive	(Adams Avenue to Washington Boulevard) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 507,000	TBD
2017 ATP	First Street	(Sarina Road to Fred Haight Drive) - Class II bikeway	\$ 1,668,000	TBD
	Northcrest Drive	(east side from West Madison Avenue to Pine Grove Road) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 1,170,000	TBD
2020 RTP	Pacific Avenue	(north side from Del Norte Street to Calaveras Street) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 98,000	TBD

		Table 4.3		
		Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects		
Project Source	Road	Description	Cost	Year
2020 RTP	Pacific Avenue	(south side from Pebble Beach Drive to Del Monte Street) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 702,000	TBD
2020 RTP	Washington Blvd	(south side from Jordan Street to Leif Circle) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 507,000	TBD
2020 RTP	Washington Blvd	(south side from Summer Lane to Washington Boulevard overpass) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$ 390,000	TBD
2019 SSAR	Summer Lane	(Washington Boulevard to Scenic Creek Drive) - Class II bikeway	\$ 8,000	TBD
Del Norte C	ounty Total		\$ 45,948,000	
		Crescent City		
2019 SSAR	Northcrest Drive and Harding Avenue	Install pedestrian countdown signal heads, Install pedestrian crossing (S.I.), Install advance stop bar before crosswalk (Bicycle Box)	\$ -	TBD
2016 RTP	Pebble Beach Dr.	6th St. to 9th St. Pedestrian Improvements	\$ 1,000,000	TBD
2016 RTP	NA	Bicycle Racks- 8 locations	\$ 8,000	TBD
2016 RTP	8th Street / K St.	Class 2 Bike Lane	\$ 100,000	TBD
2016 RTP	NA	City Wide Priority Pedestrian Improvements	\$ 1,500,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Hobbs Wall Trail	M St to DFG	\$ 2,000,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Highway 101	Traffic calming - Highway 101 on North and South entrances to Crescent City	\$ 1,200,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Front Street	A Street to B Street, G Street to N Street	\$ 2,000,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Highway 101	Non motorized improvements between the Gateway Projects	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	10th and E Streets	Install curb ramps	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	C & D Street between 2nd to 4th Uncharted Shores Academy	Install curb ramps at crosswalks adjacent to school grounds	\$ -	TBD
2017 ATP	9th, Front, K, 2nd St	City Streets	\$ 100,000	TBD
2020 RTP	Howe Drive	Coastal Trail Resurfacing	\$ -	TBD
Crescent Cit	ty Total		\$ 7,908,000	
Bicycle and	d Pedestrian Project To	tal	\$ 53,856,000	

# 4.8.4. Transit Projects

Table 4.4 presents transit improvement projects. The total cost for constrained transit projects is \$10,017,348 and the estimated cost for unconstrained projects is \$1,163,079.

		Table 4.4 Transit Projects		
Project Source	Funding Source	Description	Cost	Year
		Short Range Projects		
2019 RCTA SRTP	FTA, PTMISEA, LTF	Vehicle Replacements/Rehabilitations (6)	\$ 991,722	2021/22 - 2023/24
	LCTOP, LTF, TBD	Electric Bus Charging Infrastructure (4)	\$ 308,173	2022/23 - 2023-24
	FTA, SGR, LTF	Vehicle Replacements/Rehabilitations (2)(3)	\$ 8,595,014	2024/25 - 2040/41
2019 RCTA SRTP	STA-SGR	Bus Stop Improvements/Amenities	\$ 122,439	2021/22 - 2023/24
Short Ra	nge Total		\$ 10,017,348	
		Long Range Projects		
2019 RCTA SRTP	PTMISEA, LTF	Facility Improvements (1)	\$ 163,079	TBD
	TBD	RCTA Operations & Maintenance Facility Refurbishment/Renovation (5)	\$ 1,000,000	TBD
Lona Ra	nge Total		\$ 1,163,079	

(1) current amount of remnant PTMISEA programmed to Facility Projects, accrues interest, last of PTMISEA funds

(2) RCTA must replace 2 buses per year to maintain fleet size/condition, assumes 1 larger diesel and 1 smaller electric bus per year (450,000/yr)

(3) PTMISEA was one-time funding that will be fully spent by 2024, LTF and SGR will replace PTMISEA for local match thereafter

(4) RCTA is mandated to introduce zero-emission buses by CARB regulation - project in planning phase now, costs ballpark

(5) RCTA Operations & Maintenance Facility will need a major renovation late in the planning horizon - ground lease expires 2044

(6) FTA for capital at RCTA includes 5339, as no 5311(f) is available for capital statewide (effective 2017) and all 5311 goes to operating

# 4.8.5. Aviation Projects

Table 4.5 presents aviation projects. The total cost for constrained aviation projects is estimated at \$16,725,000 while unconstrained projects are estimated at \$41,710,000.

	Table 4.5 Aviation Projects									
Project Source	Description		Cost	Year						
	Short Range Projects									
	Ward Airport									
2016 RTP P	erimeter Fencing	\$	250,000	2021						
2016 RTP 0	bstruction Clearance	\$	175,000	2016-2030						
2016 RTP S	lurry Seal Runway & Apron	\$	175,000	2022						
2017 ALUCP A	dd perimeter fencing	\$	-	2021						
2017 ALUCP C	lear obstructions	\$	-	2016-2030						
A	nnual Maintenance (Short Term)	\$	100,000	2020-2030						
Ward Airpor	rt Total	\$	700,000							
	McBeth Airport									
2016 RTP 0	bstruction Clearance	\$	75,000	2016-2030						
А	nnual Maintenance (Short Term)	\$	100,000	2020-2030						
McBeth Airp	oort Total	\$	175,000							
	McNamara Airport									
2016 RTP E	xtension of Rwy 11/29	\$	15,000,000	2022						
2016 RTP	cquire new larger Airport Rescue Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicle to meet requirements for larger aircraft)	\$	750,000	2022						
А	nnual Maintenance (Short Term)	\$	100,000	2020-2030						
McNamara .	Airport Total	\$	15,850,000							
Short Rang	e Total	\$	16,725,000							
	Long Range Projects									
	Ward Airport									
A	nnual Maintenance (Long Term)	\$	100,000	2030-2040						
Ward Airpor		Ś	100,000							
,.	McBeth Airport	Ŧ		_						
Α	nnual Maintenance (Long Term)	\$	100,000	2030-2040						
McBeth Airp	· • ·	\$	100,000	2000 2010						
	McNamara Airport	7	100,000							
2016 RTP C	onstruct Terminal Parking Lot	\$	6,069,000	TBD						
	omplete Final Design of Terminal Replacement	\$	1,900,000	TBD						
	eimbursable Agreements	\$	1,000,000	TBD						
	onstruct New Terminal Apron	\$	2,673,000	TBD						
	onstruct New Terminal Building (17,867 sq. ft.)	\$	16,391,000	TBD						
	esign Runway Overlay Project	\$	250,000	TBD						
2016 RTP D			•							
	verlav Runwavs 1237 & 1836	S	8.822.000	TBD						
2016 RTP 0	verlay Runways 1237 & 1836 cquire Property for Extension of Rwy 11/29	\$ \$	8,822,000 1,400,000	TBD TBD						

	Table 4.5 Aviation Projects		
Project Source	Description	Cost	Year
2016 RTP	Realignment of Washington Blvd and Riverside Street	\$ 1,000,000	TBD
	Annual Maintenance (Long Term)	\$ 100,000	2030-2040
McNama	ara Airport Total	\$ 40,205,000	
	Ground Access Projects		
2016 RTP	Design and construct RSA grading and filling projects	\$ 1,305,000	TBD
Ground A	Access Total	\$ 1,305,000	
Long Ra	nge Total	\$ 41,710,000	

### 4.8.6. Tribal Transportation Projects

The following table, Table 4.6, is the 20 year vision for the Elk Valley Rancheria, the Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation, and the Yurok Tribe. The total cost for tribal projects stands at \$5,500,000; however this number is lower than the Tribal need, as many projects lack cost estimates.

Table 4.6 Tribal Projects						
Project Source	Road/ Location	Project Name/Location	Cost	Year		
		Elk Valley Rancheria				
2016 RTP	Martin Ranch Rd.	Construct Elk Ranch Road on the Martin Ranch	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	Dale Rupert Rd.	Construction - Improvements to Dale Rupert Road	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	US 101	At Sandmine Road - Construction - Improve left turn channelization for Southbound traffic on US 101	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	US 101	At Humboldt Road - Construction - Add declaration lane to US 101 for Northbound traffic turning right onto Humboldt Road	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	US 101	At Humboldt Road and Sandmine Road - construction - Add southbound acceleration lane from Humboldt and Sandmine Roads onto US 101	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	Matthews St., Norris Ave., and Howland Hill Rd	Facilities - Curbs, gutters, sidewalks and lights	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	US 199	Construction - Construct alternate route to Last Chance Grade	-	TBD		
		Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation (Smith River Rancheria)				
2016 RTP	Lucky 7 Casino Access Rd.	Relocate Lucky 7 Casino Access Road - Roadway Realignment	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	North Indian Rd.	Construct Sidewalks	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	Oceanview Dr.	Roadway Rehabilitation- overlay	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	Oceanview Dr.	Widen shoulder or construct separate pedestrian path along downhill side of road	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	South Indian Rd.	Planting strip and unpaved pedestrian path along west side of road	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	1st Street	Construct sidewalks from North Beckstead to Sarina Rd	-	TBD		
2016 RTP	US 101	North Indian Road to Mouth of Smith River Rd and US 101 South Gateway - South of Westbrook Lane to South of Rowdy Creek - Various gateway treatment and traffic calming measures	\$ 2,750,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	US 101	Lake Earl Drive to Oregon Border - Various traffic calming improvements- turn pockets, raised delineators, warning signs, wrap fog lines around curb returns, skip lines	\$ 2,750,000	TBD		
2016 RTP	North and South Indian Rd.	N/S Indian Road & Mouth of Smith River Road	-	TBD		

		Table 4.6		
		Tribal Projects		
Project Source	Road/ Location	Project Name/Location	Cost	Year
		Yurok Tribe		
		Roadways and Bridges		
2016 LRTP	SR 169	Reconstruction of 20.1 miles of State Route 169 from Wautec to Weitchpec with design speeds as specified by Caltrans.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	SR 169	Implementation of safety improvements along 20.1 miles of State Route 169 from Wautec to Weitchpec as specified by Caltrans.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	SR 169	Extension of Route 169 connecting Wautec to HWY 101 requiring the construction of a bridge over the Klamath River near Wautec and a 13- mile connection route to HWY 101 with a design speed of 30-mph as specified by Caltrans.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Morek Wan Rd.	Reconstruction, widening, and paving of 0.35 miles of Morek Wan Road and 0.8 miles of McKinnon Hill Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Lake Prairie Rd.	Reconstruction, widening, and paving of 3.35 miles of Lake Prairie Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Weitchpec New Village Rd.	Reconstruction, widening, and paving of 0.2 miles of Weitchpec New Village Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Tulley Creek Rd.	Resurfacing BIA Section of Tulley Creek Road (BIA Route 3) (2.3 miles) with Chip Seal or reconstruction, widening, and paving Tulley Creek Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Ke'pel Rd.	Drafting of an investigation/feasibility study for potential new crossing location above existing crossing at Ke'pel Road gap over Coon Creek.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Wausek Rd.	Improvement of 0.30 miles of Wausek Road (BIA 4240).	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Blake Rd.	Upgrade of 0.30 miles of Blake Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Requa Rd.	Raising of the Requa Road Prism between Hunter Creek and Salt Creek and the replacement of both creek crossing structures.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Pavement overlays and re-striping of all existing paved roads (State, County, and BIA) that have not been previously listed.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Development of a Project Study Report for the creation of a Yurok Road Maintenance Division.	-	TBD
		River Transit		
2016 LRTP		Acquire two ferries	-	TBD
	Blue Creek	Dock at Blue Creek	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	various	Maintenance of six up-river gravel launch sites	-	TBD
2016 LRTP		Secured parking facilities and a coordinated interconnection with a Yurok bus and transit system	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Transportation Facilities Building	Transportation Facilities Building (Shared project with Public Transportation)	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Redwood Canoe Adventure Program	-	TBD
		Public Transportation		
2016 LRTP	Various	Implementation of a Public Bus System - Secure parking facilities	-	TBD

	Table 4.6					
		Tribal Projects				
Project Source	Road/ Location	Project Name/Location	Cost	Year		
2016 LRTP	Transportation Facilities Building	Transportation Facilities Building (Shared project with River Transit)	-	TBD		
		Bicycle and Pedestrian/Trails				
2016 LRTP	HWY 101, HWY 169	The creation of Pedestrian Paths along HWY 101 and 169 in Del Norte including signage, widening of shoulders, and other actions necessary to accommodate pedestrian traffic	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Various	Overall improvements of bicycle/pedestrian accessibility throughout the Reservation	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Coyote Creek	Coyote Creek Bike Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	NA	B-Line Bike Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Klamath Beach Rd.	Klamath Beach Road Bike Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Klamath	Create a 1 mile exercise trail with fitness stations in Klamath including a route kiosk, route striping/signage, and parcourse-style fitness equipment.	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Various	Create a fitness trail network in proximity to upriver populated villages. These networks could combine trail segments that also function for transportation.	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Various	The creation of a culturally appropriate multi-route interconnected Yurok trail system network throughout the Reservation and nearby lands.	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	East Side Trail	East Side Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Berry Glen Trail	Berry Glen Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Skunk Cabbage North	Skunk Cabbage North	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Redwood Creek Trail	Redwood Creek Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Tribal Office Tsunami Trail	Tribal Office Tsunami Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Requa Tsunami Trail	Requa Tsunami Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Klamath Glen Tsunami Trail	Klamath Glen Tsunami Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	NA	Coastal Trail Implementation and Interpretation	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Wautec to Klamath Glen Trail	Wautec to Klamath Glen Trail	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	Margaret Keating Trails	Margaret Keating Trails	-	TBD		
2016 LRTP	River Transit Trails	River Transit Trails	-	TBD		

Table 4.6 Tribal Projects					
Project Source	Road/ Location	Project Name/Location	Cost	Year	
2016 LRTP	Ke'Pel Head Start, Jack Norton, and Weitchpec School Trails	Ke'Pel Head Start, Jack Norton, and Weitchpec School Trails	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	High Country Cultural Trail	High Country Cultural Trail	-	TBD	
		Safety			
2016 LRTP	Various	Overall safety infrastructure improvements on the Reservation, including implementation of traffic control signs and maintenance of helipad sites.	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	Various	Traffic calming on Highway 169, Weitchpec Village, and Old Village Road including street trees and pedestrian bulbouts, enhanced crosswalks, etc.	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	Various	Street lighting on Klamath Boulevard, Salmon Road, Klamath Circle, and Silverside Circle.	-	TBD	
		Emergency Access/Evacuation			
2016 LRTP	NA	Drafting a Preliminary Study Report evaluating potential emergency access and evacuation needs of the Reservation	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	Various	Employ adequate signage of public roads, access facilities, and private drives at intersection and appropriate locations throughout the reservation. Culturally appropriate signs designed with both traditional local Yurok place names and current road names in English would be the preferable alternative.	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	NA	Pursue negotiations with Green Diamond Resource Company to acquire future emergency response, disaster relief, and community evacuation access agreements for the entire Yurok Reservation.	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	NA	Identify and pursue negotiations with other landowners to acquire future emergency response, disaster relief, and community evacuation access agreements for the entire Yurok Reservation.	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	NA	Distribute the Emergency Access Route System map to all partnering agencies that are responsible for emergency response within and surrounding the Yurok Reservation.	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	NA	Establish an emergency road maintenance fund to clear and repair roads impacted by winter storms for health, safety, and welfare of the Yurok Tribe.	-	TBD	
2016 LRTP	Various	Establish a comprehensive geo-coding system for all residences, facilities, and other important locations throughout the reservation.	-	TBD	
Environmental					
2016 LRTP	Various	Improve all drainage structures and culverts on Reservation to ensure fish passage where necessary	-	TBD	

# 4.9. Program-Level Performance Measures

In 2015 the Rural County Task Force (RCTF) completed a study on the use of performance indicators for the 26 Regional Transportation Planning Agencies (RTPA) in California. This study evaluated the current statewide performance monitoring metrics applicability to rural and small urban areas. The study identified and recommended performance measures more appropriate for the unique conditions and resources of rural and small urban places, like the Del Norte region. These performance measures, summarized in Table 4.7 are used to help select RTP project priorities and to objectively monitor how well the transportation system is functioning, both now and in the future. The RCTF study used for the following performance metrics were incorporated into the California Transportation Commission's (CTC) 2016 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP).

The following criteria was used in selecting performance measures for the Regional Transportation Plan, ensuring feasibility of data collection and monitoring of performance of the transportation investments:

- Performance measures align with California State transportation goals and objectives.
- Performance measures continue to inform current goals and objectives of Del Norte county.
- Performance measures are applicable to Del Norte county as a rural area.
- Performance measures are capable of being linked to specific decisions on transportation investments.
- Performance measures do not impose substantial resource requirements on Del Norte county.
- Performance measures can be normalized to provide equitable comparisons to urban regions.

# 4.10. Application of Performance Measures

The program-level performance measures for rural/small urban communities are identified in Table 4.7 and are used to help select RTP project priorities and to monitor how well the transportation system is functioning, both now and in the future. The intent of each performance measure and their location within the RTP are identified on the following pages.

### 4.10.1. Performance Measure 1 – Transportation Systems Investment

This performance measure monitors the condition of the roadways in the Del Norte region, which can be used in deciding transportation system investment. Distressed lane miles should be monitored tri-annually. This performance measure should have a high level of accuracy and can be used indirectly for benefit/cost analysis by estimating the costs of bringing all roadways up to a minimum acceptable condition.

Desired outcome and RTP/State Goals:

- ✤ Safety.
- System Preservation.
- Accessibility.
- Productivity.

- Return on Investment.
- Reliability.
- RTP Goals: 1, 2, 3, 8, 9

#### 4.10.2. Performance Measure 2 – Preservation/Service Fuel Use/Travel Use/ Travel Distance/Time/Cost

Similar to Performance Measure 5, this performance measure monitors the condition of the roadways in the Del Norte region through pavement condition. Pavement condition should be monitored every 2 years. This performance measure should have a high level of accuracy which can be indirectly used in estimating the costs of bringing all roadways up to a minimum acceptable condition.

Desired outcome and RTP/ State Goals:

- Safety.
- System Preservation.
- Accessibility.
- Reliability.

- Productivity.
- Return on Investment.
- RTP Goals: 1, 2, 3, 8, 9

#### 4.10.3. Performance Measure 3 – Safety

This performance measure monitors safety through the total collision count, and should be monitored annually. To access this data, staff may be required to access secondary data sources. The data is reasonably accurate and can be used directly for benefit/cost analysis. The Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS), a database that collects and processes data gathered from collision scenes, can be used to monitor the number of fatal and injury collisions by location to see if added improvements are needed. For Counties that that do not track VMT on County roads, a comparison with the collision rate (collisions per 1,000,000 VMT) for Caltrans District 1 and the State on similar facilities does not exist. However, if the County does track the number collisions on local roads, these can be monitored to identify safety improvements.

Desired outcome and RTP/State Goals:

- Establish baseline values for the number of fatal collisions and injuries per AADT on select roadways over the past three years.
- Monitor the number, location, and severity of collisions. Recommend improvements to reduce incidence and severity.
- Work with Caltrans to reduce the number of collisions on State highways in the Del Norte region.
- Completion of projects identified in TCRs and RTP.
- RTP goals: 1, 3, 8, 9

#### 4.10.4. Performance Measure 4 – Mode Share/Split

This performance measure monitors transportation mode and mode share to understand how State and County roads function based on modes used. The data is reported as a trend over time from 2000 and does not require a large share of additional resources for monitoring. While data is reasonably accurate at the county level, it may have reduced accuracy in smaller counties. This performance measure cannot be used as a benefit/cost analysis.

Desired outcome and RTP/State Goals:

- Multimodal.
- Efficiency.

- GHG reduction.
- RTP Goals: 4, 5, 10, 11

#### 4.10.5. Performance Measure 5 – Transit

This performance measure monitors the cost-effectiveness of transit in the Del Norte region. This performance measure should be monitored annually. The RTP will emphasize projects and programs that maintain the Transportation Development Act (TDA) required fare box ratio of 10 percent or higher.

Desired outcome and RTP/State Goals:

- Increase productivity.
- Increase efficiency.

- Reduce the cost of operation/passenger.
- RTP Goals: 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11

#### 4.10.6. Performance Measure 6 – Congestion/Delay/Vehicle Miles Traveled

This performance measure monitors how well State and County Roads are functioning based on peak volume/ capacity and vehicle miles travelled (VMT). The data is reported annually and as a trend over time from the year 2000. Monitoring this performance measure requires minimal resources, as data regarding the State Highway system is readily available; however, broader coverage may require an effort by County and localities to conduct periodic traffic counts. Not all locations are reported annually in Caltrans Vehicle Reports; thus, there is the chance that individual locations may have out-of-date data. This performance measure is reasonably accurate for most locations and may be used in a cost/benefit analysis with additional calculations (travel time/delay as functions of V/C).

Desired outcome and RTP/State Goals:

- Measure overall vehicle activity and use of the roadway network.
- Maintenance and system preservation.
- Increase safety.
- Increase health-based pollutant reduction, increase GHG reduction.
- RTP Goals: 1, 2, 3, 8, 9

#### 4.10.7. Performance Measure 7 – Land Use

This performance measure monitors the efficiency of land use and is reported over time since 2000. Tourism is very important to the region in order to maintain and improve economic conditions, which is why monitoring land use efficiency is important. Accessing this data requires minimal resource requirements and should be monitored every 2 years, and has a high level of accuracy. This kind of data is not used for benefit/ cost analysis.

Desired outcome and RTP/State Goals:

- Land use efficiency.
- Coordinate with Caltrans on State highway projects to maintain State highways at acceptable maintenance levels and reduce lane miles needing rehabilitation.
- Recommend RTP projects to maintain roads at or above the minimum acceptable condition as set by the City of Crescent City or County of Del Norte.
- RTP Goals: 4, 5, 6, 10, 11

	Table 4.7 Del Norte County RTP Program Level Performance Measures								
Performan	ce Measure Indicator	Mode	Level	Data Source	Monitoring Frequency	RTP Goals			
		. Transportation	System Inv	vestment	-				
Distressed Lane Miles	<ul><li> Total and percent</li><li> By jurisdiction</li></ul>	Roadway	NA	NA	Triannual	1, 2, 3, 8, 9			
2. Preservation/ Service Fuel Use/ Travel Distance/ Time/ Cost									
Pavement Condition Index	Local Roads	Roadway, trucks	NA	NA	2 years	1, 2, 3, 8, 9			
		<b>3.</b> Sa	afety						
Total Accident Cost	<ul><li>Per capita</li><li>Per VMT</li></ul>	Roadway, transit, people	NA	NA	Annual	1, 3, 8, 9			
		4. Mode S	Share/Split	:					
Journey to work	<ul> <li>Work trips/commute (Peak Periods)</li> <li>Drive alone, carpool, transit, walk, bike</li> </ul>	Roadway, transit, people	NA	NA	Triannual	4, 5, 10, 11			
		5. Tr	ansit						
Total Operating Cost	• Per revenue mile	Regional, corridor, mode	NA	NA	Annual	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9 10, 11			
		6. Congestio	n/Delay/V	MT					
Vehicle Miles Travelled (VMT)	<ul> <li>Per Capita</li> <li>Area (County, jurisdiction, sub-region)</li> <li>By Facility Ownership (State hwy; local, state, federal roads)</li> <li>Local vs Tourist</li> </ul>	Roadway	Regional, corridor, road segment	Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS), Caltrans Vehicle Volumes, Department of Finance(DOF) Annual Population Report	Annual	1, 2, 3, 8, 9			
Congestion/ Delay/ Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)	<ul> <li>Peak Hour Directional/ Bi- Directional Volume</li> <li>Average Weekday Peak Hour Directional/ Bi- Directional Volume</li> <li>Peak Month Peak our Directional/Bi Directional Volume</li> <li>K (% of peak hour to ADT)</li> <li>D (peak direction %)</li> <li>Threshold volumes based on HCM 2010</li> </ul>	Roadway	Regional, corridor, road segment	Caltrans Vehicle Volumes, Roadway Capacities, Local Traffic Counts	Annual	1, 2, 3, 8, 9			
		7.Lan	id Use						
Land use efficiency		People	NA	NA	2 years	4, 5, 6, 10, 11			

Blank Page

# **5 FINANCIAL ELEMENT**

The Financial Element is fundamental to the development and implementation of the RTP. This chapter identifies the current and anticipated revenue resources available to fund the planned transportation investments that are described in the Action Element, as needed to address the goals, policies and objectives presented in the Policy Element. The intent is to define realistic funding constraints and opportunities. This chapter presents a discussion of future regional transportation revenues and a comparison of anticipated revenues with proposed projects.

It is important to note that there are different funding sources for different types of projects. The county is bound by strict rules in obtaining and using transportation funds. Some funding sources are "discretionary," meaning they can be used for general operations and maintenance, not tied to a specific project or type of project. However, even these discretionary funds must be used to directly benefit the transportation system for which they are collected. For example, funds derived from gasoline taxes can only be spent on roads, and aviation fuel taxes must be spent on airports. State and federal grant funding is even more specific. There are several sources of grant funds, each designated to a specific type of facility (e.g. bridges or State Highways), and/or for a specific type of project (e.g. reconstruction or storm damage). This system makes it critical for eligible entities in the region to pursue various funding sources for projects simultaneously and to have the flexibility to implement projects as funding becomes available.

# 5.1. Projected Revenues

Projecting revenues and expenditures over a 20-year horizon is difficult because funding levels can dramatically fluctuate or be eliminated by legislation and policy changes. In addition, many projects are eligible for discretionary funds, which are nearly impossible to forecast, because they are allocated on a recurring competitive basis. Despite these variables, roadway, bridge, bicycle and pedestrian, aviation and transit revenues were forecasted over the next 20 years by using a variety of methods defined in the footnotes of Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 provides a summary of the projected federal, state, and local transportation funding sources and programs available to the Del Norte region for transportation facility improvements over the next 20 years. To project funding for the long range (11-20 years) we use the following assumptions:

- Revenues that have been historically constant and reliable are reflected through 2040 for all modes.
- State revenues are expected to be available at historical funding levels.
- Non-auto revenues are estimated based on historical levels.

Funding sources for roadway projects includes the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) which allocates funds for regional and local capital projects. The STIP is a five year funding program that is developed in two year cycles. Projects in the first 5 years of the 2020 RTP are consistent with the programmed projects and revenue projections in the 2020 STIP. The Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) is also a potential funding source for preserving and enhancing eligible facilities, including roadway, bridge and tunnel projects. RSTP is allocated to counties based on a population formula. The Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) and Federal Forest Reserves are other funding sources for roadway projects. HSIP is a federal aid program aimed to improve highway safety. Federal Forest Reserve funding comes from a 25% tax on logging revenues that is given back to the county in which the logging occurs.

The following Table 5.1 identifies projected revenues for the Del Norte region.

Table 5.1						
Projected Revenues from Federal, State, and Loc	al S	ources* for D	el N	lorte County		
Revenue Category	S	hort-Range	Long-Range			Total
		(1-10 yr)	(11-20 yr)			Total
Grant Programs						
Active Transportation Program (ATP)(1)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP)(6)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Grant Programs Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Bridge Programs						
Highway Bridge Program (HBP)(5) (26)	\$	12,120,000	\$	-		12,120,000
Bridge Programs Total	\$	12,120,000	\$	-	\$	12,120,000
Roadway Programs -			-		-	
Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) City of Crescent City (19) (20)	\$	1,608,150	\$			3,183,538
Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA)(7) Del Norte County (19) (20)	\$	10,325,517	Ş	10,046,865	\$	20,372,382
SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) City of Crescent City (19)	\$	1,293,290	\$	1,293,290	\$	2,586,580
SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)	\$	9,929,499	\$	9,929,495	\$	19,858,994
Roadway TCRF Loan Repayment (Crescent City) (19) (20)	\$	86,046	\$	86,055	\$	172,101
Roadway SB1 Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte) (19) (20)	\$	659 <i>,</i> 493	\$	659,469	\$	1,318,962
Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)	\$	3,073,871	\$	3,696,881	\$	6,770,752
Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)	\$	9,588,522	\$	9,624,003	\$	19,212,525
State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)	\$	252,000	\$	280,000	\$	532,000
Roadway Programs - Local Total	\$	36,816,387	\$	37,191,446	\$	74,007,834
State Highway Operation and Protec	tior	n Program - St	ate	2		
State Highway Operation Protection Program (SHOPP)(13)	\$	233,727,363	\$	200,000,000	\$	433,727,363
SHOPP - State Total	\$	233,727,363	\$	200,000,000	\$	433,727,363
Transit Programs	S					
Federal Transit Administration (FTA) (17)	\$	3,694,793	\$	3,621,537	\$	7,316,330
Local Transportation Funds (LTF)(8)	\$	6,066,881	\$	6,020,252	\$	12,087,133
Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) (10) (24) (25)	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	1,000,000
State Transit Assistance (STA) State of Good Repair- (16)	\$	2,400,000	\$	2,400,000	\$	4,800,000
PTMISEA (10)	\$	575,000	\$	-	\$	575,000
State Transit Assistance (STA) State of Good Repair- (11)	\$	400,000	\$	400,000	\$	800,000
Transit Programs - Total	\$	13,636,674	\$	12,941,788	\$	26,578,463
Aviation Program	IS					
Annual Distribution for Aviation(2)	\$	300,000	\$	300,000	\$	600,000
Aviation Programs - Total	\$	300,000	\$	300,000	\$	600,000
Total Transportation Revenue	\$	296,600,425	\$	250,433,235	\$	547,033,659

(1) TAC recommended. (2) Based on \$10K/airport. (5) Based on assumption of 100% bridge toll matching funds. (6) TAC recommended. (7) Based on historic apportionments from State Controller. (8) Based on historic estimates. (10) State Controller LCTOP Apportionments (11) Based on historic estimates. (12) Based on 50% of total estimated apportionments from USDA. (13) Derived from Caltrans supplied project list (14) Estimate based on 2020 Report of STIP balances for FY 20/21 through 24/25 (15) Based on 2019 SRTP. All years are "projected" shown in red and then averaged for 24/25 and beyond. (16) State Controller Website (17) Based on 2019 SRTP. All years are "projected" and then averaged for 24/25 and beyond and includes 5311 and 5311(f) (18) From Pg 209 in 2019 Short Range Transit Plan. DNLTC State Planning Assistance. (19) E 11-16, F 11-16 source: http://californiacityfinance.com/LSR2005.pdf (20) D 11-12, 15-16 source: A57https://www.sco.ca.gov/Files-AUD/roads apportionment 1819.pdf (21) Source https://www.fs.usda.gov/main/pts/securepayments/projectedpayments (22) https://catc.ca.gov/-/media/ctc-media/documents/programs/stip/2020-stip/2020325-2020-stip-resolution-a11y.pdf (23) 3% increase every year. Information from Tamera (24) E25 specific to RCTA (in https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/rail-mass-transportation/documents/lctop/fy1920-lctop-award-list-v2-a11y.pdf (25) D 25: https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/rail-mass-transportation/documents/f0009682-lctopeligibilitylist-1819-a11y.pdf (26) There is a "beyond" allocation amount, unsure where it belongs https://dot.ca.gov/-/media/dot-media/programs/localassistance/documents/hbp/status/d01/dist01-delnortecountyhbp.pdf

# 5.2. Cost Summary

Table 5.2 contains a summary of the RTP improvement costs identified for each modal category in the RTP. The numbers in red represent areas where project costs are greater than expected revenue. As can be seen in Table 5.2, funding shortfalls occur a number of times for the long range planning and programming of projects in Del Norte. A total of approximately \$662.5 million has been proposed for roadway, bridge, bike/pedestrian, transit and aviation projects for the next 20 year RTP period. This only includes projects with cost estimates. Many projects, specifically in the long range project lists, do not have associated estimates. There is a funding shortfall of approximately \$115.4 million over the 20 year RTP period; however, this shortfall does not include projects identified but lack cost estimate detail. Additional funding sources, like grants and appropriations, may be awarded to the region to decrease this funding shortfall.

				Povonu		able 5.2							
	Revenue vs Costs by Mode           Projected Revenue         Projected Costs by Mode         Difference											nce	
Funding Source	S	hort Range	Long Range		S	hort Range	L	ong Range.	Short Range		l	Long Range	
					R	loadway							
HUTA, RMRA, RMRA, RSTP, STIP	\$	36,816,387	\$	37,191,446	\$	20,295,430	\$	66,017,750	\$	16,520,957	\$	(28,826,304)	
				R	pac	lway - State							
SHOPP	\$	233,727,363	\$	200,000,000	\$	233,727,363	\$	200,000,000	\$	-	\$	-	
						Bridge							
НВР	\$	12,120,000	\$	-	\$	12,120,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
						Transit							
FTA, LTF, LCTOP, STA	\$	13,636,674	\$	12,941,788	\$	10,017,348	\$	1,163,079	\$	3,619,326	\$	11,778,709	
				Bicyc	le	and Pedestri	an						
ATP, SHOPP, Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	53,856,000	\$	-	\$	(53,856,000)	
				A	irp	ort Capital							
Annual Distribution for Aviation, AIP	\$	300,000	\$	300,000	\$	16,725,000	\$	41,710,000	\$	(16,425,000)	\$	(41,410,000)	
Total	\$	296,600,425	\$	250,433,235	\$	292,885,141	\$	362,746,829	\$	3,715,284	\$	(112,313,594)	

#### 5.2.1. Comparison of Roadway Costs to Expected Revenues

Table 5.3 compares the expected revenue for roadway projects to expected costs for the next 20 years. There is an estimated shortfall of \$19.2 million for long-range roadway improvement projects.

Table 5.3 Comparison of Roadway Costs to Expected Revenue								
		Revenue by ode	Projected Co	sts by Mode	Difference			
	Short Range	Short Range Long Range Short Range Long Range				Long Range		
Estimated Roadway Costs	\$ 36,816,387	\$ 37,191,446	\$ 20,295,430	\$ 66,017,750	\$ 16,520,957	\$ (28,826,304)		

#### 5.2.2. Comparison of Bridge Costs to Expected Revenues

Table 5.4 compares the expected revenue for bridge projects to expected costs for the next 20 years. The Highway Bridge Program will cover the cost of replacing or rehabilitating public highway bridges. Bridge conditions are checked regularly and conditions are reported. Bridges that are structurally deficient are eligible for HBP funding for rehabilitation or replacement.

Table 5.4 Comparison of Bridge Costs to Expected Revenue							
	Projected R Mo		Projected C Mod		Difference		
	Short Range Long Range		Short Range Range		Short Range	Long Range	
Estimated Bridge Costs	\$ 12,120,000	\$-	\$ 12,120,000	\$-	\$-	\$-	

#### **5.2.3. Comparison of Transit Costs to Expected Revenues**

There is a need for capital improvement projects in the Del Norte region, including benches, covered shelters, increased signage, and the acquisition of new fleet vehicles. Transit improvement projects are expected to be limited in the both the short- and long-range.

Transit projects are funded under the Transit Development Act (TDA) which provides Local Transportation Funds (LTF) and State Transit Assistance (STA) for supporting public transportation. Funds are allocated based on population and transit performance.

Table 5.5 Comparison of Transit Costs to Expected Revenue								
		Revenue by ode	Projected Co	sts by Mode	Difference			
	Short Range	Long Range	Short Range	Long Range	Short Range	Long Range		
Estimated Transit Maintenance	\$ 13,636,674	\$ 12,941,788	\$ 10,017,348	\$ 1,163,079	\$3,619,326	\$11,778,709		

#### 5.2.4. Comparison of Bicycle and Pedestrian Costs to Expected Revenues

In order to complete the short and long term bicycle and pedestrian projects the region will need an estimated \$54 million over the course of the next 20 years. Funding will come primarily from the Active Transportation Program (ATP) which is a highly competitive grant program which supports multi-modal, active transportation.

Table 5.6 Comparison of Bikeway and Pedestrian Costs to Expected Revenue								
	Projected Revenue by Mode Projected Costs by Mode				Difference			
	Short Range	Long Range	Short Range	Long Range	Short Range	Long Range		
Bicycle and Pedestrian	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ 53,856,000	\$-	\$ (53,856,000)		

#### **5.2.5. Comparison of Aviation Costs to Expected Revenues**

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) allocates an annual aviation grant of \$10,000 for airports eligible for the State Annual Credit Grant (Ward Field and Andy McBeth Airport). Jack McNamara (Del Norte County Airport) receives the more robust FAA Primary Entitlement funding available to airports with greater than 10,000 enplanements annually. The Aviation Improvement Program (AIP) is not reflected in the projected revenues. This is a competitive grant that supports airport improvement programs. Jack McNamara Airport has received generous AIP funds in the past, and is a viable funding source to decrease the funding shortfall of \$57.8 million for airport improvement projects.

Table 5.7 Comparison of Aviation Costs to Expected Revenue										
	Projected Revenue by Mode Projected Costs by Mode Difference				rence					
	Short Range Long Range		Short Range Long		ong Range	Short Range	Long Range			
Aviation	\$	300,000	\$	300,000	\$	16,725,000	\$	41,710,000	\$ (16,425,000)	\$ (41,410,000)

# ATTACHMENT A - STAKEHOLDER LIST

	Del Norte County Regio			
Name	Affiliation	Phone Number	Email	
Project Team:		·		
Tamera Leighton - Executive Director	Del Norte Local Transportation Commission	(707) 465-3878	tamera@dnltc.org	900
Jeff Schwein	Green DOT-Project Manager	(530) 895-1109	jeff@greendottransportation.com	627
Stephanie Alward	Green DOT Transportation Solutions, Senior Planner	(530) 895-1109	stephanie@greendottransportation.com	627
Stakeholders:				
Suresh Ratnam - Planning and Local Assistance	Caltrans D1 - Del Norte and Humboldt Counties	(707) 441-4542	suresh.ratnam@dot.ca.gov	
Brad Mettam- Planning and Local Assistance	Caltrans D1	(707) 445-6413	Brad_Mettam@dot.ca.gov	Calt
Jason Price	Caltrans D1	(707) 441-4554	iason.price@dot.ca.gov	
Kevin Tucker	Caltrans D1	(707) 441-5770	kevin.tucker@dot.ca.gov	
Roger Gitlin	Del Norte County Board of Supervisors- District 1	(707) 464-0801	rgitlin@co.del-norte.ca.us	
Lori Cowan, Vice-Chair	Del Norte County Board of Supervisors- District 2	(707) 464-7204	lcowan@co.del-norte.ca.us	
Chris Howard	Del Norte County Board of Supervisors- District 3	(707) 464-7204	choward@co.del-norte.ca.us	
Gerry Hemmingsen, Chair	Del Norte County Board of Supervisors- District 4	(707) 464-7204	ghemmingsen@co.del-norte.ca.us	
Bob Berkowitz	Del Norte County Board of Supervisors- District 5	(707) 464-7204	bberkowitz@co.del-norte.ca.us	0.04
Heidi Kunstal - Director	County of Del Norte* - Community Development	(707) 464-7254	hkunstal@co.del-norte.ca.us	981
Taylor Carsley- Planner	County of Del Norte - Planning Divison	(707) 464-7254	idenials Que del norte en un	981
Jeff Daniels- Roads Superintendent	Community Development Department- Roads Divison	(707) 464-7238	jdaniels@co.del-norte.ca.us	500
Rosanna Bower- Assistant Engineer	County of Del Norte - Engineering	(707) 464-7229	rbower@co.del-norte.ca.us	981
Eric Wier - City Manager	City of Crescent City	(707) 464-7483	ewier@crescentcity.org	City
Nacole Sutterfield - Engineering Project Manager	City of Crescent City	(707) 951-3354	nsutterfield@crescentcity.org	City
Jon Olson- Pub Works Director	City of Crescent City	(707) 464-9506	jolson@crescentcity.org	City
Joe Rye- Manager	Redwood Coast Transit	(707) 646-6400	tmtpconsulting@gmail.com	100
Brandi Natt	Yurok Tribe		bnatt@yuroktribe.nsn.us	190 233
Rick Warner	Elk Valley Rancheria Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation		rwarner@elk-valley.com	233 140
Denise Richards-Padgette, Chairperson			dpadgette@towola.com	
Fawm Murphy, Chairperson James Ramsey- President	Resighini Rancheria Crescent City Harbor District	(707) 464-6174	resighini@gmail.com	158 101
Charlie Helms	Crescent City Harbor District	(707) 404-0174	chelms@ccharbor.com	101
Mathew Leitner	Border Coast Regional Airport Authority	(707) 161 7200		150
Jeff Bomke - Acting Sector Superintendent***	Redwood Coast Sector, North Coast Redwood District	(707) 464-7288 (707) 465-7332	<u>mleitner@co.del-norte.ca.us</u> jbomke@parks.ca.gov	111
Jeff Marszal- District Ranger	Six Rivers National Forest	(707) 457-3131	Joonneeuparks.ca.gov	106
Jeff Harris	County and District Superintendent	(707) 464-0200	jharris@delnorte.k12.ca.us	301
Lt. Rich Thoma	California Highway Patrol	(707) 218-2000	Jianis@demorte.k12.ca.us	144
Cindy Vosburg- President	Del Norte Chamber of Commerce	(707) 464-3174	cvosburg@triplicate.com	100
Joe Gillespie	Del Norte Trail Alliance	(707) 954-1641	delnortetrailalliance@gmail.com	100
Grant D. Werschkull- Executive Director	Smith River Alliance	(916) 715-9898	grant@smithriveralliance.org	P.0
Colin Fiske	Coalition for Responsible Transportation Priorities	(510) / 15 5050	colin.fiske@gmail.com	145
Ted Ward- Director	Del Norte Solid Waste Management Authority	(707) 465-1100	<u>com.nske@gman.com</u>	170
Frank Magarino- President	Del Norte Unified School District Board of Education	(707) 321-8407	fmagarino@dnusd.org	495
	FIRST 5 Del Norte	(707) 464-0955	aglore@delnortekids.org	494
Paul Standefer- Resource Specialist	Area 1 Agency on Aging	(707) 464-7876	Shore wenter territoring	176
Terry McNamara - Chairman	Del Norte County Healthcare District Board	(707) 464-9494	dnhcd@delnortehealth.com	550
Del Norte Healthcare District Board	Del Norte Healthcare District	(707) 464-9494	dnhcd@delnortehealth.com	550
	Del Norte Senior Center	(707) 464-3069	<u>ennove venorteneutricom</u>	176
	Sutter Coast Hospital	(707) 464-8511	suttercoast@sutterhealth.org	800
*Del Norte County is a place and County of Del Norte is an agency		(, 0, ) +0+ 0011	<u>catter couster cutter neutritorg</u>	500

\*Del Norte County is a place and County of Del Norte is an agency. \*\*\*Represents both the national & state redwood park

#### Address

00 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16, Crescent City, CA 95531 27 Broadway, Suite 220, Chico, CA 95928 27 Broadway, Suite 220, Chico, CA 95928

altrans District 1, P. O. Box 3700

181 H Street, Suite 110 Crescent City, CA 95531
181 H Street, Suite 110 Crescent City, CA 95531
100 E. Cooper Avenue Crescent City, CA 95531
181 H Street, Suite 110 Crescent City, CA 95531
193 City Hall 377 J Street Crescent City, CA 95531
194 City Hall 377 J Street Crescent City, CA 95531
195 City Hall 377 J Street Crescent City, CA 95531

90 Klamath Blvd., Klamath, CA 95548
932 Howland Hill Rd., Crescent City, CA 95531
40 Rowdy Creek Rd., Smith River, CA 95567
58 East Klamath Bech Rd., Klamath, CA 95548
01 Citizens Dock Rd, Crescent City, CA 95531
01 Citizens Dock Rd, Crescent City, CA 95531
50 Dale Rupert Road
111 Second Street Cresent City, CA 95531
0600 Highway 199 PO Box 228 Gasquet, CA 95543
01 W Washington Blvd Crescent City, CA 95531
444 Parkway Drive Crescent City, CA 95531
001 Front Street Crescent City CA 95531

.O. Box 2129, Crescent City, California 95531
45 G Street, Suite A, Arcata, CA 95521
700 State St, Crescent City, CA 95531
955 North Bank Rd., Crescent City, CA 95531
94 Pacific Avenue, Crescent City, CA 95531
765 Northcrest Drive
50 E Washington Blvd # 400 Crescent City, CA 95531
50 E Washington Blvd # 400 Crescent City, CA 95531

765 Northcrest Drive Crescent City CA 95531 US

00 East Washington Blvd Crescent City, CA 95531

# **ATTACHMENT B - OUTREACH MATERIALS**

## **OUTREACH STRATEGY**

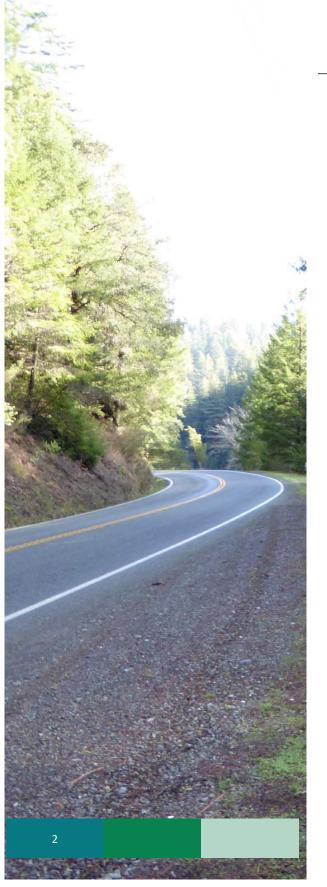
CIT in sea

# **Outreach Strategy**

# Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan



Attachment B



# **Outreach Meetings**

### Public and Stakeholder Participation

A variety of tools will be used to comprise a comprehensive community outreach campaign for the RTP. These include community workshops, individual stakeholder communication, a project specific website, an online questionnaire, and feedback forms for comment/ input. The consultant Project Manager will facilitate project team meetings and prepare and distribute agendas as well as meeting minutes.

#### **Community Workshops**

There will be two community workshops held digitally via the Zoom platform for the Del Norte RTP. The first workshop will be an introduction of the RTP to the community and will provide interactive exercises with the public to develop priority projects to include in the RTP. The meetings will narrow down the most important topics and issues the community feels are pertinent, prioritize the projects and provide any recommendations they may have. The project team will emphasize social equity with input from the community.

The second meeting will act as an update to present progress made since the first meeting back to the public. The meeting will be used at the draft phase of the project to present the draft RTP to the community. By this point, previous outreach effort will have contributed to a more polished priority project list and a more well-defined set of needs the community and stakeholders have identified. This meeting will be held during a regularly scheduled Del Norte Local Transportation Commission meeting and will be open to the public. We will present the RTP assumptions, Policy Element, Action Element, and Financial Element. This meeting is intended to give the community a chance to review the plan and discuss it with project managers and other members of the public.

Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan: Outreach Meetings



## **TAC** Meeting

The Del Norte Local Transportation Commission (DNLTC) is served by a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC is advisory to the PCTC on all matters relating to regional transportation planning. We will schedule a TAC meeting to solicit RTP project completions, updated project lists and financial element updated information. Ideally, project team meetings will be scheduled directly after TAC meetings for optimal inclusion of the TAC.





Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan: Outreach Meetings



# **Public Engagement**

#### Website

A website has been developed by Green DOT under the URL DelNorteRTP.com and contains community workshop notifications, project information, agency information, documents, a feedback form, and an online question-naire. The project website is available to advertise for meetings and disseminate other project information, but also acts as a tool to promote community involvement and encourage public feedback.

#### Questionnaire

To facilitate participation, an online questionnaire has been created via Survey Monkey. The online questionnaire has been administered with questions that the DNLTC and the project team agreed upon in order to gauge the community needs and wants. Data will be presented in the final draft of the RTP. The questionnaire will also be distributed at community workshops in hard-copy format. Comments and questionnaire results can also be collected from previous RTP outreach efforts.

#### Advertising

Advertising for public workshops will be done through email blasts to stakeholders and posting a meeting flyer to the project website and in key locations around the county such as grocery stores, libraries, on transit buses, etc. Upcoming community workshops will also be broadcasted on Del Norte's local newspaper, The Triplicate.

#### Social Media

Previously existing community pages will be used to share information regarding the RTP. For example, Green DOT will send information and share posts with Del Norte County via Facebook to broaden the reach of social media. Posts can include project updates, upcoming community meetings, flyers, links to questionnares,links to the project website, etc. Del Norte County's existing social media presence will be effective for sharing information with community members, collecting information, and encouraging them to attend upcoming events. A Facebook event page will also be created to promote outreach events and livestream community meetings.

Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan: Public Engagement

# QUESTIONNAIRE

# Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan



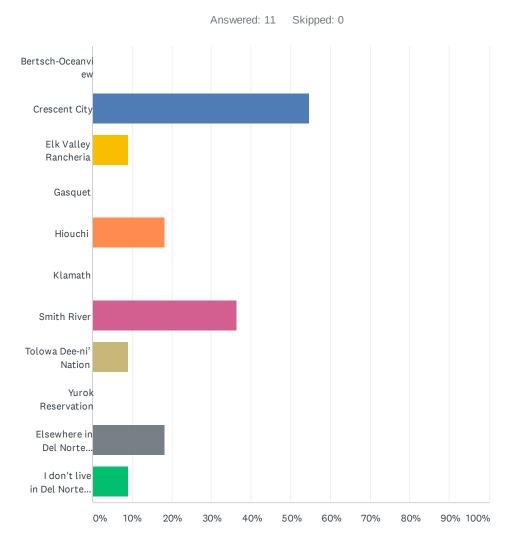
1. Which general area do you live in or travel from most often?	5. Approximately how often do you take a walk in Del Norte County (Including recreational or utilitarian trips)?
<ul> <li>Bertsch-Oceanview</li> <li>Crescent City</li> <li>Elk Valley Rancheria</li> <li>Gasquet</li> <li>Hiouchi</li> <li>Klamath</li> <li>Smith River</li> <li>Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation</li> <li>Yurok Reservation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>7 days a week</li> <li>5-6 days a week</li> <li>3-4 days a week</li> <li>1-2 days a week</li> <li>A few times a month</li> <li>A few times a year</li> <li>I do not go for walks</li> </ul>
Elsewhere in Del Norte County	6. How far do you commute to work, school or other frequent destinations?
I don't live in Del Norte County	<ul> <li>Less than 1 mile</li> <li>1-2 miles</li> <li>2-5 miles</li> </ul>
2. How often do you drive a vehicle, on average?	6-15 miles
7 days a week	☐ 16-30 miles
5-6 days a week	□ 30-50 miles □ 50-99 miles
3-4 days a week	$\square 100+ miles$
1-2 days a week	
A few times a month	7. Know have a dealer and debilders there for dealers
A few times a year	<ol><li>If you have school-aged children, how far do they commute to school?</li></ol>
🗌 I do not drive	commute to school:
	I do not have school-aged children living in my house-
3. Approximately how often do you use public transit in	hold
Del Norte County?	Less than 1 mile
7 days a week	1-2 miles
5-6 days a week	2-5 miles
3-4 days a week	6-15 miles
□ 1-2 days a week	16-30 miles
$\square$ A few times a month	30-50 miles
A few times a year	50-99 miles
I do not take public transit in Del Norte County	100+ miles
4. Approximately how often do you ride a bicycle in Del Norte County?	8. Which general area do you work in or travel to most often?
7 days a week	Bertsch-Oceanview
5-6 days a week	Crescent City
3-4 days a week	Elk Valley Rancheria
	Gasquet
1-2 days a week	Hiouchi
A few times a month	Klamath
A few times a year	Smith River Del / Orte
L I do not ride a bicycle	Yurok Reservation     Local     Transportation     Commission

# Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

<ul> <li>9. What are your most frequent out-of-county destinations?</li> <li>Grants Pass/Medford, Oregon</li> <li>Brookings, Oregon</li> <li>Other location in Oregon</li> <li>Santa Rosa/Sonoma County</li> <li>San Francisco/Bay Area</li> <li>Humboldt County</li> <li>Mendocino County</li> <li>Shasta County</li> <li>I don't leave Del Norte County often</li> <li>Other</li> </ul>	13. What areas need more bicycle and pedestrian facilities?
<ul> <li>10. How frequently do you travel out-of-county?</li> <li>7 days a week</li> <li>5-6 days a week</li> <li>3-4 days a week</li> <li>1-2 days a week</li> <li>A few times a month</li> <li>A few times a year</li> </ul>	14. What areas need better transit service or facilities?
<ul> <li>11. What concerns do you have with the transportation network in Del Norte County? Check all that apply.</li> <li>Potholes / Road Condition</li> <li>Lack of transit service</li> <li>Lack of access to areas outside of Del Norte County</li> <li>Reckless/inattentive driving</li> <li>Speeding</li> <li>Lack of warning signs, guardrails, etc.</li> <li>Lack of bicycle and pedestrian facilities</li> <li>Other</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>15. Please rank the following transportation needs in order of priority (1 is your highest priority and 5 is least)</li> <li>Invest in road maintenance Invest in transit options</li> <li>Invest in walking and biking options</li> <li>Improve roadway safety</li> <li>Increase recreational opportunities</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>12. Would you like to see more of the following? Check all that apply.</li> <li>Bike lanes</li> <li>Bike racks</li> <li>Crosswalks</li> <li>Passing lanes</li> <li>Bicycle/Pedestrian paths</li> <li>More walking and biking connections</li> <li>Sidewalks and curb ramps</li> <li>Transit stops</li> <li>Transit service</li> <li>Wide shoulders</li> <li>Other</li> </ul>	16. Do you have any other concerns or suggestions regarding the transportation network in Del Norte?

#### Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan Questionnaire

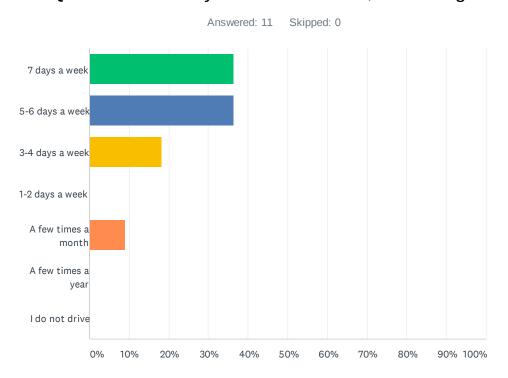
SurveyMonkey



## Q1 Which general area do you live in or travel from most often?

#### Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan Questionnaire

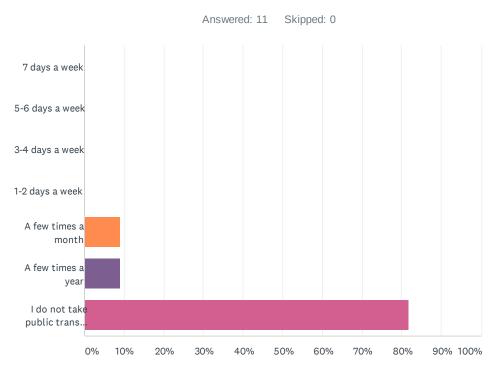
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Bertsch-Oceanview	0.00%	0
Crescent City	54.55%	6
Elk Valley Rancheria	9.09%	1
Gasquet	0.00%	0
Hiouchi	18.18%	2
Klamath	0.00%	0
Smith River	36.36%	4
Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation	9.09%	1
Yurok Reservation	0.00%	0
Elsewhere in Del Norte County	18.18%	2
I don't live in Del Norte County	9.09%	1
Total Respondents: 11		



# Q2 How often do you drive a vehicle, on average?

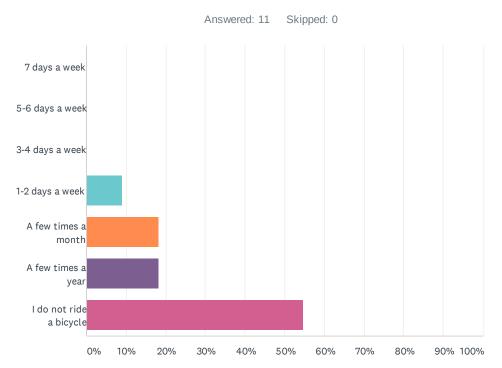
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
7 days a week	36.36%	4
5-6 days a week	36.36%	4
3-4 days a week	18.18%	2
1-2 days a week	0.00%	0
A few times a month	9.09%	1
A few times a year	0.00%	0
I do not drive	0.00%	0
TOTAL		11

# Q3 Approximately how often do you use public transit in Del Norte County?



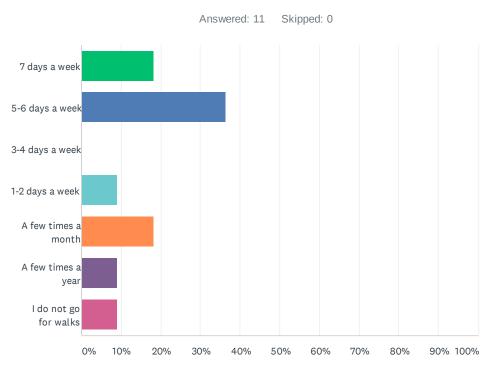
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
7 days a week	0.00%	0
5-6 days a week	0.00%	0
3-4 days a week	0.00%	0
1-2 days a week	0.00%	0
A few times a month	9.09%	1
A few times a year	9.09%	1
I do not take public transit in Del Norte County	81.82%	9
TOTAL		11

# Q4 Approximately how often do you ride a bicycle in Del Norte County?



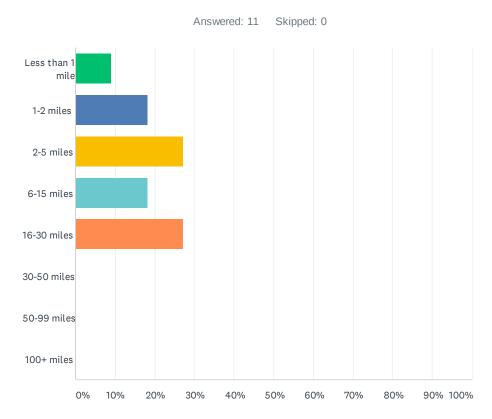
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
7 days a week	0.00%	0
5-6 days a week	0.00%	0
3-4 days a week	0.00%	0
1-2 days a week	9.09%	1
A few times a month	18.18%	2
A few times a year	18.18%	2
I do not ride a bicycle	54.55%	6
TOTAL		11

## Q5 Approximately how often do you take a walk in Del Norte County (Including recreational or utilitarian trips)?



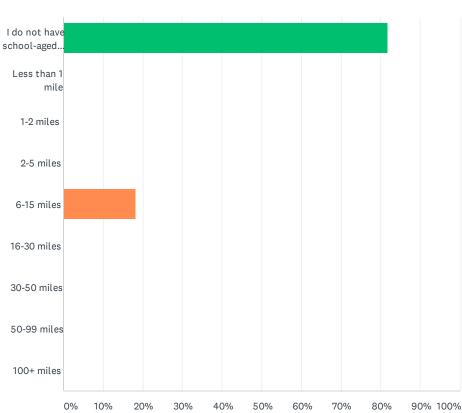
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
7 days a week	18.18%	2
5-6 days a week	36.36%	4
3-4 days a week	0.00%	0
1-2 days a week	9.09%	1
A few times a month	18.18%	2
A few times a year	9.09%	1
I do not go for walks	9.09%	1
TOTAL		11

# Q6 How far do you commute to work, school or other frequent destinations?



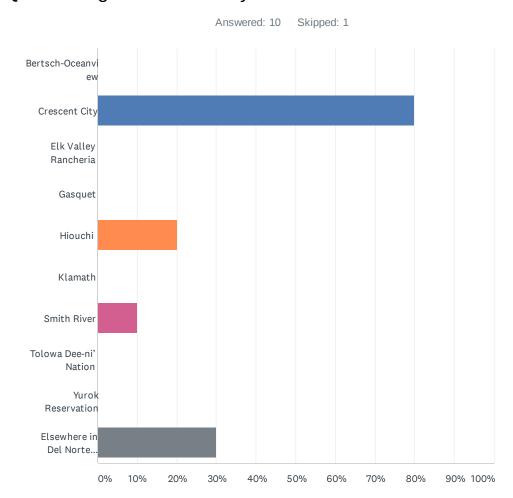
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Less than 1 mile	9.09%	1
1-2 miles	18.18%	2
2-5 miles	27.27%	3
6-15 miles	18.18%	2
16-30 miles	27.27%	3
30-50 miles	0.00%	0
50-99 miles	0.00%	0
100+ miles	0.00%	0
Total Respondents: 11		

# Q7 If you have school-aged children, how far do they commute to school?



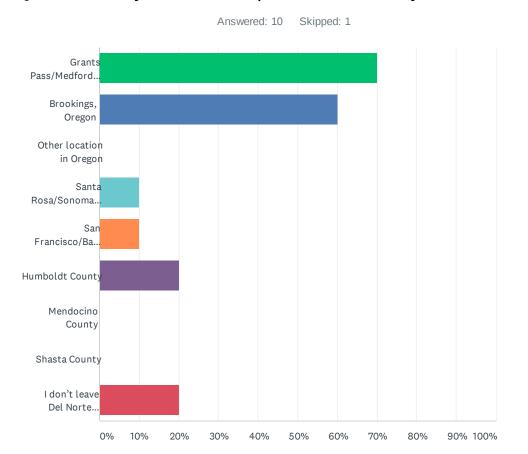
Answered: 11 Skipped: 0

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES
I do not have school-aged children living in my household	81.82% 9
Less than 1 mile	0.00% 0
1-2 miles	0.00% 0
2-5 miles	0.00% 0
6-15 miles	18.18% 2
16-30 miles	0.00% 0
30-50 miles	0.00% 0
50-99 miles	0.00% 0
100+ miles	0.00% 0
Total Respondents: 11	



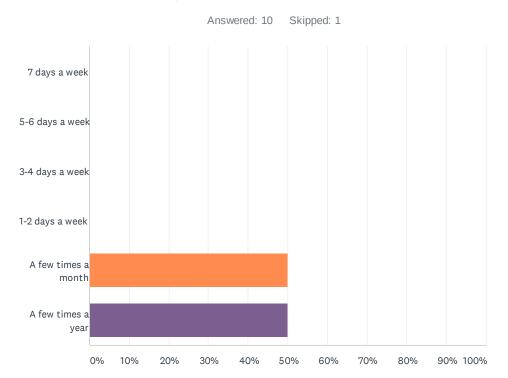
# Q8 Which general area do you work in or travel to most often?

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Bertsch-Oceanview	0.00%	0
Crescent City	80.00%	8
Elk Valley Rancheria	0.00%	0
Gasquet	0.00%	0
Hiouchi	20.00%	2
Klamath	0.00%	0
Smith River	10.00%	1
Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation	0.00%	0
Yurok Reservation	0.00%	0
Elsewhere in Del Norte County	30.00%	3
Total Respondents: 10		



# Q9 What are your most frequent out-of-county destinations?

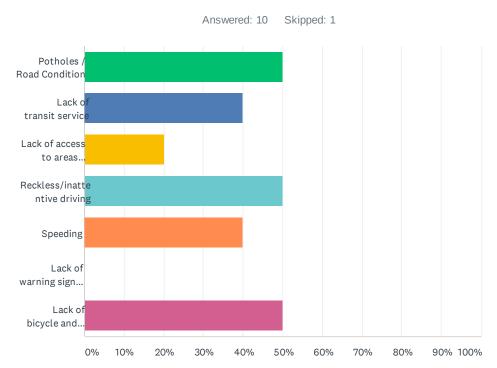
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Grants Pass/Medford, Oregon	70.00%	7
Brookings, Oregon	60.00%	6
Other location in Oregon	0.00%	0
Santa Rosa/Sonoma County	10.00%	1
San Francisco/Bay Area	10.00%	1
Humboldt County	20.00%	2
Mendocino County	0.00%	0
Shasta County	0.00%	0
I don't leave Del Norte County often	20.00%	2
Total Respondents: 10		



# Q10 How frequently do you travel out-of-county?

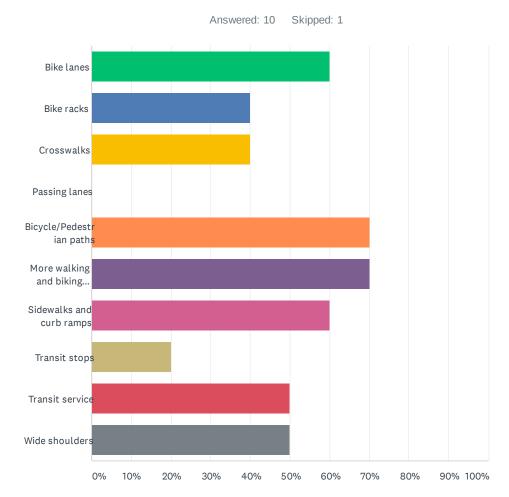
ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
7 days a week	0.00%	0
5-6 days a week	0.00%	0
3-4 days a week	0.00%	0
1-2 days a week	0.00%	0
A few times a month	50.00%	5
A few times a year	50.00%	5
TOTAL		10

# Q11 What concerns do you have with the transportation network in Del Norte County? Check all that apply.

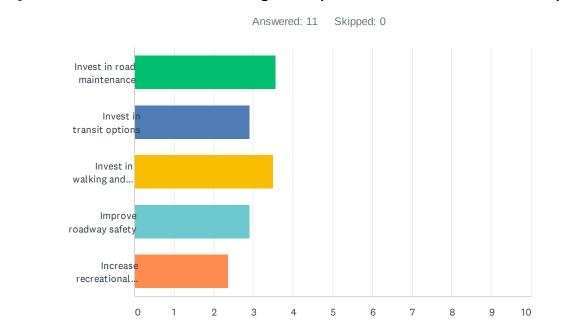


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Potholes / Road Condition	50.00%	5
Lack of transit service	40.00%	4
Lack of access to areas outside of Del Norte County	20.00%	2
Reckless/inattentive driving	50.00%	5
Speeding	40.00%	4
Lack of warning signs, guardrails, etc.	0.00%	0
Lack of bicycle and pedestrian facilities	50.00%	5
Total Respondents: 10		

# Q12 Would you like to see more of the following? Check all that apply.



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Bike lanes	60.00%	6
Bike racks	40.00%	4
Crosswalks	40.00%	4
Passing lanes	0.00%	0
Bicycle/Pedestrian paths	70.00%	7
More walking and biking connections	70.00%	7
Sidewalks and curb ramps	60.00%	6
Transit stops	20.00%	2
Transit service	50.00%	5
Wide shoulders	50.00%	5
Total Respondents: 10		



# Q15 Please rank the following transportation needs in order of priority.

	1	2	3	4	5	TOTAL	SCORE
Invest in road maintenance	36.36%	27.27%	9.09%	9.09%	18.18%		
	4	3	1	1	2	11	3.55
Invest in transit options	18.18%	18.18%	18.18%	27.27%	18.18%		
	2	2	2	3	2	11	2.91
Invest in walking and biking options	20.00%	20.00%	50.00%	10.00%	0.00%		
	2	2	5	1	0	10	3.50
Improve roadway safety	27.27%	18.18%	0.00%	27.27%	27.27%		
	3	2	0	3	3	11	2.91
Increase recreational opportunities	0.00%	18.18%	27.27%	27.27%	27.27%		
	0	2	3	3	3	11	2.36

### WEBSITE



#### About the Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan

A TRANSPORTATION PLANNING BLUEPRINT

The Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) serves as the planning blueprint to guide transportation investments in Del Norte County involving local, State, and Federal funding over the next 20 years. Regional Transportation Plan guidelines require the RTP to be updated every 4 or 5 years. Since the latest Del Norte County RTP was developed in 2016, the document is in need of being updated to be compliant with new standards set in the advected 2017 Regional Transportation Plan guidelines for Regional Transportation Planning Agencies.

The updated RTP will maintain and improve the quality of life for residents and visitors to Del Norte County by guiding the development of a balanced, multi-modal transportation system. The team will analyze each component that makes up the entire transportation network in Del Norte County, including State highways, local randways, access to recreation areas, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, public transit, goods movement, Intelligent Transportation Systems (including variable message sign boards and other electronic communications devices and methods), aviation and wayfinding.

For more information about the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission, visit the agency website here: DNLTC.org

#### **Community Questionnaire**

Community feedback is an important part of the planning process. The planning team needs community input to help determine project specifics. We'd love you to take the following survey so your voices are heard!

COMMUNITY QUESTIONNAIRE



#### Upcoming Meetings

There are no upcoming meetings.

#### Past Meetings

TUESDAY OCTOBER 20th, 2020

A virtual Community Meeting was held October 20th, 2020 from 4pm - 5pm. This meeting provided an opportunity for the public to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and Identify transportation projects that would improve mobility and access for residents and visitors.

See the 10/20/20 Agenda Here.

See the 10/20/20 Minutes Here:

See the 10/20/20 Precentation Here.

#### FUTURE MEETINGS

As the Coronavirus impacts us all, public outreach is still an important component of the Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan. Future meetings will be held digitally utilizing the Zoom platform. To participate in these meetings, please download the Zoom link below



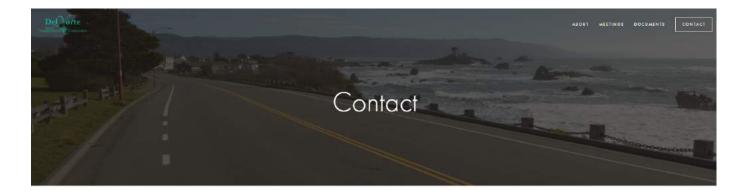


#### Important Documents

2016 Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan

- 2017 Regional Transportation Guidelines for Regional Transportation Planning Agencies
- Del Norte County General Plan 2003
- Del Norte County General Plan Housing Element 2014
- Del Norte County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan 2017
- California State Transportation Plan 2016

More relevant documents can be viewed on the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission website by clicking the following link: http://www.dnltc.org/planning



#### PLEASE COMPLETE THE FORM BELOW

Name *		
Farst Norice	Last Rate	
Email *		
Subject *		
Message *		
SUBMIT		

OR CONTACT THE PROJECT TEAM DIRECTLY

Jeff Schwein, Project Manager jeff@grosedottransportation.com 530-895-1109

## **PROJECT UPDATE FLYER**



**REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN DOCUMENT** DRAFT DOCUMENT IS CURRENTLY BEING PREPARED

### **UPCOMING MILESTONES**

- Draft project lists have been compiled
- Draft project lists have been sent to the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)
  - 1st community meeting will be held in September
- The community meeting will be held digitally and will introduce the RTP to the public
- The 2nd community meeting will be held at the draft phase of the RTP in November
- The Del Norte RTP is anticipated to be completed and adopted in December 2020



## CHECK BACK FOR MORE UPDATES SOON!!

For more information visit: www.delnortertp.com

## TAC MEETING, OCTOBER 15TH, 2020

900 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 www.dnltc.org



Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Tamera@DNLTC.org Desk: (707) 465-3878 Cell: (707) 218-6424

### TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE SPECIAL MEETING AT 2:00 P.M. THURSDAY, AUGUST 15, 2020

PLEASE CLICK THE LINK BELOW TO JOIN THE WEBINAR: <u>HTTPS://US02WEB.ZOOM.US/J/86951395994</u>

### OR IPHONE ONE-TAP : US: +16699009128,,86951395994# OR TELEPHONE: DIAL: US: +1 669 900 9128 WEBINAR ID: 869 5139 5994

- 1. Call Meeting to Order
- 2. Public comment period Public comments are welcome and encouraged; however, no proposed action can be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda.
- 3. Minutes of August 3, 2020

Proposed action: By consensus, approve minutes.

4. County request for Prevailing Wage Compliance Software Startup Proposed action: Recommend DNLTC award \$3,950 in Planning, Programming and Monitoring funding for Prevailing Wage Software startup costs only.

#### 5. 2020 Regional Transportation Plan

Proposed action: Review the draft Policies, Action and Financial tables and provide comment and direction.

#### 6. Discussion

- Caltrans Project Maps Gallery Presentation
- Information sharing by TAC members, including project updates: Yurok Tribe, Transit, City, County, Caltrans, Harbor, DNLTC
- 7. Adjourn to the next regularly scheduled meeting on November 24, 2020 at 2 p.m. by Zoom Webinar unless restrictions related to COVID19 are lifted.

Anyone requiring reasonable accommodation to participate in the meeting should contact the Executive Director Tamera Leighton: Phone (707) 465-3878; email Tamera@DNLTC.org.

### MINUTES TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE AT 3:30 P.M. ON AUGUST 3, 2020

- Present: Charlie Helms, Harbor Jon Olson, City Suresh Ratnam, Caltrans Joe Rye, RCTA
   Absent: Rosanna Bower, County John Couch, California Highway Patrol Brandi Natt, Yurok Tribe Heidi Kunstal, County, Vice-Chair
  - Nacole Sutterfield, City, Chair
- Also Present: Susan Brown, Rural Approaches Tamera Leighton, DNLTC Eric Wier, City

### 1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

Chair Ratnam called the meeting to order at 3:30 p.m.

### 2. PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD

Public comments are welcome and encouraged; however, no proposed action can be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda. Public Comments are limited to three minutes.

The following person(s) addressed the Committee: None

### 3. MINUTES OF JUNE 30, 2020

Proposed action: By consensus, approve minutes. Public Comment: None

Jon Olson moved to approve the minutes of June 30, 2020, seconded by Joe Rye, and unanimously carried; the Technical Advisory Committee approved the minutes of June 30, 2020.

### 4. CITY REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL REGIONAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM FUNDING FOR SUNSET CIRCLE

Proposed action: Discuss the request and make a recommendation to the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission.

Jon Olson, Crescent City Public Works Director, talked about the project and events leading up to the current request. The City expects there to be cost overruns that were not anticipated at the beginning of the project and are requesting \$42,000 in additional Regional Surface Transportation (RSTP) funds be set aside and used by the city if needed on a reimbursement basis. Jon reported that the City would be looking at options to reduce some of the project costs as well. Eric Wier, City Manager, stated the City Council suggested the request be

Page 1 of 3

made to the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission for the additional funds, and that regular reports and updates will be supplied to the Commission regarding the use of funds. Tamera Leighton reiterated the funds would be distributed as a drawdown as needed and documented. Tamera also made note of the lack of County members at the TAC; citing that County staff find the request challenging because while Sunset Circle is a priority project it is not the only project in need of funding. Eric Wier suggested that the County staff take off their county hats and view projects as regional needs and not City or County projects. Tamera explained that funding not used from the RSTP fund revert back into the fund balance to be used on other projects. Jon Olson commented that the current RSTP fund balance is about \$1.1 million of which about \$700,000 has been used leaving a balance of approximately \$350,000. The City is requesting \$42,000 of that remaining balance if needed.

Charlie Helms moved to approve the recommendation DNLTC approve additional Regional Surface Transportation funding for Sunset Circle, seconded by Suresh Ratnam, and unanimously carried; the Technical Advisory Committee approved the recommendation DNLTC approve additional Regional Surface Transportation funding for Sunset Circle.

### 5. DNLTC STAFF TIME SUPPORT FOR CITY BALLOT MEASURE

Proposed action: Discuss the request and make a recommendation to the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission.

Tamera Leighton explained that as a DNLTC staff member she already answers questions and relays facts regarding Transportation Commission business. As a staff member, she is under no obligation to support any ballot measure unless directed to do so by the Commission. Eric Wier, City Manager, explained the tax measure is a 1% sales tax that would support the City's General Fund. The General Funds supports services such as Police, Fire, street repairs, city pool, city parks, and other city departments. It is anticipated the 1% sales tax will generate about \$1.3 million in revenue to the city annually. The 1% sales tax would be in perpetuity or until repealed by the voters. The TAC members went on to discuss other aspects of the tax measure along with the proposed County Tax Measure. The members discussed the ramifications of having two sales tax measures on the ballot and the confusion it may cause the public.

Joe Rye moved to approve the recommendation DNLTC staff support the City ballot Measure, seconded by Suresh Ratnam, and unanimously carried; the Technical Advisory Committee approved the recommendation DNLTC staff support the City ballot Measure.

### 6. DISCUSSION

 2020 Regional Transportation Plan – Tamera Leighton reported that Jeff Schwein, Green DOT Solutions, would give an update on the plan at the next TAC meeting. The plan development is moving forward giving consideration that there will not be any public meetings due to the Covid19 virus. The final Regional Transportation Plan is scheduled to be adopted by the Commission in December.

 Information sharing by TAC members, including project updates: Yurok Tribe, Transit, City, County, Caltrans, Harbor, DNLTC – Suresh Ratnam reported that the District 1 climate change plan has been sent out. Many TAC members did not receive the document so Suresh will resend it. Joe Rye commented on the decrease in services, about 33%, due to the Covid-19 virus, and expects the service level to remain at that level going forward. Joe also reported receiving a grant for consultants to look at how to develop a zero-emissions fleet.

Jon Olson reported that the City is actively working on the Front Street project and anticipates completion in November.

7. ADJOURN TO THE NEXT REGULARLY SCHEDULED MEETING ON AUGUST 25, 2020 BY ZOOM MEETING UNLESS SHELTER IN PLACE IS LIFTED.

With no further business to come before the TAC, the Chair adjourned the meeting at 4:30 p.m., to the next regularly scheduled meeting on August 25, 2020, at 2:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Del Norte Local Transportation Commission



Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Tamera@DNLTC.org Desk: (707) 465-3878 Cell: (707) 218-6424

### Item 4 Staff Report

DATE:	OCTOBER 15, 2020
TO:	TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
FROM:	TAMERA LEIGHTON, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUBJECT:	2020 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN

<u>PROPOSED ACTION</u>: Review the draft Policies, Action and Financial tables and provide comment and direction.

<u>BACKGROUND</u>: The 2020 Regional Transportation Plan is a project of the Overall Work Program and is a mandate for the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission.

This item is informational only. The main goals for the TAC meeting are to:

- Fill in the gaps on the project lists we need to have construction years or prioritized projects before we can complete the financial element, as there currently is no differentiation between constrained and unconstrained projects.
- Present the updated policy element for review we have expanded the goals for multimodal transportation and transit as well as added a section for consistency with the Del Norte Region SB 743 Implementation Plan.
- Provide the opportunity for additional general input on the policies, action and financial elements before they are presented to the public.

**COMMUNITY MEETING ADVERTISEMENT - FLYER** 



## THE DEL NORTE LOCAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION WELCOMESYOU

Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements.

**TUESDAY** OCTOBER 20TH, 2020

4:00PM - 5:00PM

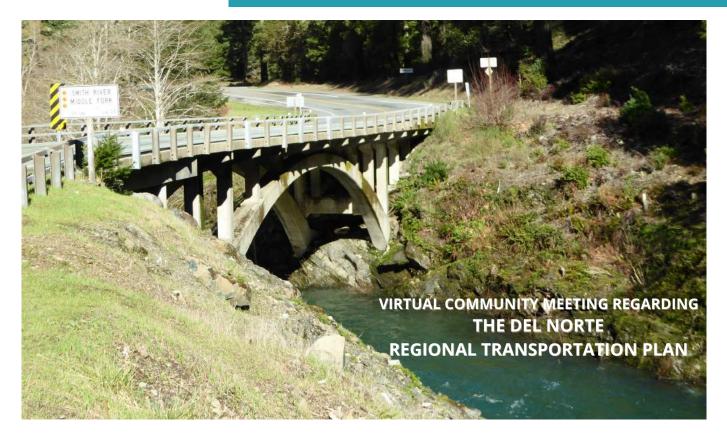
For more information and meeting access, visit www.delnortertp.com

Can't attend but have feedback? Take our survey at https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS



\*\*\*If you have language needs, accessibility needs or general questions, **contact Stephanie Alward** at: stephanie@greendottransportation.com | 530-895-1109

## **COMMUNITY MEETING ADVERTISEMENT - FLYER**



## TUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-5PM FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, VISIT <u>HTTP://WWW.DNLTC.ORG/</u>

Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements.

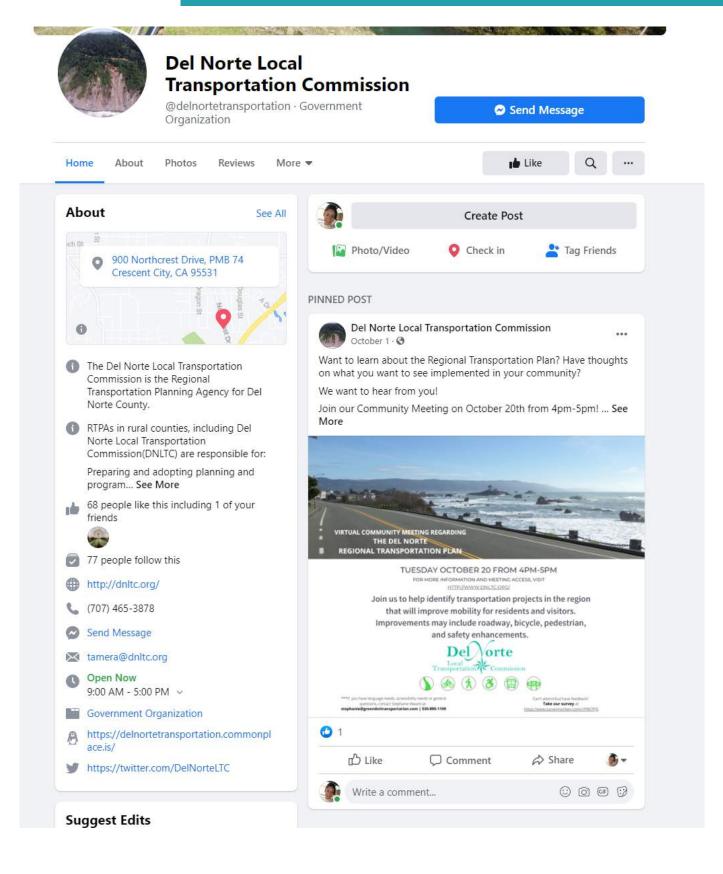


\*\*\*If you have language needs, accessibility needs or general questions, contact Stephanie Alward at: stephanie@greendottransportation | 530-895-1109 Can't attend but have feedback? **Take our survey** at: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS</u>

## **COMMUNITY MEETING ADVERTISEMENT - STAKEHOLDER EMAIL BLASTS**

Lecal Transportation is currently developing the 2020 update to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and is holding a community meeting on Tuesday. October 20th from 4pr III provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the Count (provide background information on the RTP and present card elements of the III alement. The meeting will provide the apportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project term. attached flyer for the meeting data. Zoom link is <u>https://un02uwb.zoom.ua/8665878773722prod=oTB.IOF.FE.14wcXid5NN44x7RHT07209</u> nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan webske at the following link <u>brans</u> 'down's definitent of com' at meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.survey.monkey.com//PRK7PJS</u> and Irransportation Commission Drow, FWB 16 California 95031 3078 424	ty's transportation		
Lecal Transportation is currently developing the 2020 update to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and is holding a community meeting on Tuesday. October 20th from 4pr III provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the Count (provide background information on the RTP and present card elements of the III alement. The meeting will provide the apportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project term. attached flyer for the meeting data. Zoom link is <u>https://un02uwb.zoom.ua/8665878773722prod=oTB.IOF.FE.14wcXid5NN44x7RHT07209</u> nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan webske at the following link <u>brans</u> 'down's definitent of com' at meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.survey.monkey.com//PRK7PJS</u> and Irransportation Commission Drow, FWB 16 California 95031 3078 424	m-5pm. ty's transportation	system	oject li
III provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the Country of the apportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team: attached flyer for the meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team: attached flyer for the meeting details. Zoom link to <u>https://us0/2ueb/2ueb/2oom.us//265587773722goud=eTBJOExES1Jue2/455NkN44xRdhT07203</u> nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan webste at the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS</u> to the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS</u> attached flyer for the meeting bot would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS</u> attached flyer for the set of the set of the survey integration commission Drew. PMB 16 Culture Set of the set of the set of the survey integration commission Drew. PMB 16 Culture Set of the set of the set of the survey integration commission Drew. PMB 16 Culture Set of the set of t	ty's transportation		oject li
III provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the Country of the apportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team: attached flyer for the meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team: attached flyer for the meeting details. Zoom link to <u>https://us0/2ueb/2ueb/2oom.us//265587773722goud=eTBJOExES1Jue2/455NkN44xRdhT07203</u> nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan webste at the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS</u> to the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS</u> attached flyer for the meeting bot would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS</u> attached flyer for the set of the set of the survey integration commission Drew. PMB 16 Culture Set of the set of the set of the survey integration commission Drew. PMB 16 Culture Set of the set of the set of the survey integration commission Drew. PMB 16 Culture Set of the set of t	ty's transportation		oject li
Incle predestian, and safey whencements. The meeting will include a brief presentation that will provide background information on the RTP and present draft elements of the f al element. The meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team. attached flyer for the moeting details. Zoom link is: <a "="" href="https://usp2/usp2/usp2/usp2/usp2/usp2/usp2/usp&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;oject li&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Zoom link is &lt;u&gt;https://uo/2web.zoom.uo//2655076773722puwd=eTB.IOExES1.Juw2xd5NikN4eXR4bT072209&lt;/u&gt;&lt;br&gt;nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: &lt;u&gt;https://www.deinottetp.com/&lt;/u&gt;&lt;br&gt;e the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: &lt;u&gt;https://www.surveymonkey.com//iPRK7PJS&lt;/u&gt;&lt;br&gt;too. Executive Director&lt;br&gt;of Transportation Commission&lt;br&gt;Drive, FNB 16&lt;br&gt;California 95531&lt;br&gt;3878&lt;br&gt;424&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;0&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: &lt;a href=" https:="" www.deinatetp.com="">https://www.deinatetp.com/</a> a the meeding, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey. <a href="https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS">https://www.surveymonkey.com/uPRK7PJS</a> too, <b>Executive Director</b> al <b>Transportation Commission</b> Drive, PMB 16 California 36531 378 424			0
e the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey. https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS ton, Executive Director al Transportation Commission Drive, PMB 16 California 95631 3878 424 Transportation Plan meeting tomorrow (mbox is)			0
ton, Executive Director Il Transportation Commission Drive, PMB 19 3878 424 France Communication Commission Communication Plan meeting tomorrow (mbox x)			ē
al Tansportation Commission Drive, PMB 16 California 95531 3878 424			ē
al Tansportation Commission Drive, PMB 16 California 95531 3878 424			ē
rtation Plan meeting tomorrow (mbox x)			0
			ē
Leighten Temperatelle version			
Lengtron is an enagolinit.org	n, Oct 19, 3:03 PM	☆	4
) Local Transportation is currently developing the 2020 update to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and is holding a community meeting row, Tuesday, October 20th from 4 pm to 5 pm.			
e attached flyer for the meeting details.			
i Zoom Webinar link is: <u>https://us02web.zoom.us/s/84283968085?pwd=WmdyS3ltVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZz09</u> 8573			
ke the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: https://www.surveymonkey.com/n/PPK7PJS			
ton, Executive Director al Transportation Commission it Drive, PMB 16 California 95531 5 3078 6424			
w b b i e e a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	<ul> <li>w. Tuesday, October 20th from 4 pm to 5 pm.</li> <li>III provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the Could cycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. The meeting will include a brief presentation that will provide background information on the RTP and present draft elements of the al element. The meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team.</li> <li>attached flyer for the meeting details.</li> <li>Zoom Webinar link is: <a href="https://usD2web.zoom.us/s/B42839680852.pwd=WmdyS3ILVEphckltcThuTEFReFIVZz09">https://usD2web.zoom.us/s/B42839680852.pwd=WmdyS3ILVEphckltcThuTEFReFIVZz09</a></li> <li>573</li> <li>nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: <a href="https://usubww.surveymonkey.com///PEK7PJS">https://usubww.surveymonkey.com///PEK7PJS</a></li> <li>n. Executive Director</li> <li>n. Executive Director</li> <li>n. Executive Director</li> <li>Dive. PMB 16</li> <li>California 95631</li> <li>3878</li> </ul>	w. Tuesday, October 20th from 4 pm to 5 pm. III provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the County's transportation (cycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. The meeting will include a brief presentation that will provide background information on the RTP and present draft elements of the RTP, including po al element. The meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team. attached flyer for the meeting details. Zoom Webinar link is: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/s/842839680857pwd=Wmdy53ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZzog">https://us02web.zoom.us/s/842839680857pwd=Wmdy53ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZzog</a> 573 nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: <a href="https://us02web.zoom.us/s/842839680857pwd=Wmdy53ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZzog">https://us02web.zoom.us/s/842839680857pwd=Wmdy53ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZzog</a> 673 nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: <a href="https://us02web.zoom/">https://us02web.zoom/</a> the following link: <a href="https://us02web.zoom/us/s/842839680857pwd=Wmdy53ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZzog">https://us02web.zoom/us/s/842839680857pwd=Wmdy53ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZzog</a> 673 nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link to take the survey: <a href="https://www.surveymonkey.com///PEIK7PJS">https://www.surveymonkey.com///PEIK7PJS</a> n, Executive Director ITransportation Commission Drive, PMB 16 California 95631 3878	w. Tuesday, October 20th from 4 pm to 5 pm. III provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the County's transportation system icycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. The meeting will include a brief presentation that will provide background information on the RTP and present draft elements of the RTP, including policies, p al element. The meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team. attached flyer for the meeting details. Zoom Webinar link is: https://us02web.zoom.us/s/842839680857pwd=WmdyS3ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZz09 573 nation, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: https://www.delnoitatp.com/ e the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: https://www.surveymonkey.com///PBK7FJIS and Executive Director I Transportation Commission Drive, PMB 16 California 95531 3878

### **COMMUNITY MEETING ADVERTISEMENT - FACEBOOK**



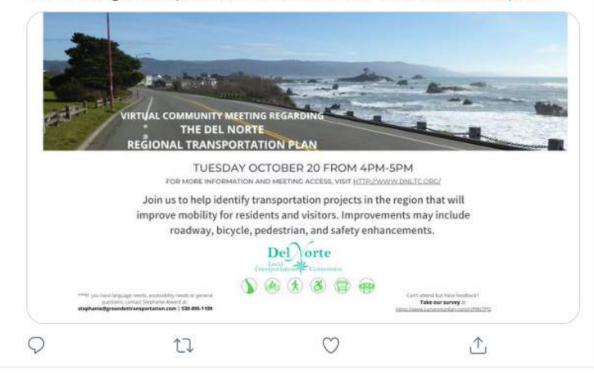
## **COMMUNITY MEETING ADVERTISEMENT - TWITTER**

DNLTC @DelNorteLTC · Oct 2 Want to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan? Have ideat improvements to your community? Join our Community Meeting, October 20th from 4pm-5pm! For meeting access and details, visit dnltc.org Can't join? Take our survey here! surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS <b>VIRTUAL COMMUNITY MEETING REGARDING VIRTUAL COMMUNITY MEETING REGARDING TUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-5PM FOR MORE INFORMATION PLAN TUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-5PM FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, WIST HITE//WORKDULTCOBE/</b> Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. <b>Del Orte TUESOP ONE ONE</b> <p< th=""><th>000</th></p<>	000
For meeting access and details, visit dnltc.org Can't join? Take our survey here! surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS VIRTUAL COMMUNITY MEETING REGARDING THE DEL NORTE REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN DUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-SPM FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, VISIT HTTP:////WWW.DNLTC.ORG// Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements.	s on
Can't join? Take our survey here! surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS	
VIRTUAL COMMUNITY MEETING REGARDING THE DEL NORTE REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN TUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-5PM FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, VISIT HTTP://WWW.DN.ITC.ORG/ Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. Del orte	
THE DEL NORTE REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN TUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-5PM FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, VISIT HTTP://WWW.DNLTC.ORG/ Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. Del Orte	
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, VISIT HTTP://WWW.DNLTC.ORC/ Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. Del orte	
that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. Del orte	
Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. Del orte	
<b>&gt;</b> 🛞 🛞 🛞 💮	
***If you have language needs, accessibility needs or general Can't attend but have leedback? guestions, contait Stephone Alsond at <b>Take our survey</b> at	
County of Del Norte and 3 others	
♀ 11 ♡ 11	

### DNLTC @DelNorteLTC · Oct 19

Attend our virtual community meeting TOMORROW from 4-5 PM! We want your input - what improvements does your community need?

Find meeting access posted tomorrow, from our website delnortertp.com



000



**DNLTC** @DelNorteLTC · Oct 20 •••• Last reminder that our Regional Transportation Plan Community Meeting is TODAY from 4-5 PM!

We want to hear what transportation improvements are a priority for you!

To acquire meeting access, visit delnortertp.com

Can't attend? Take our survey!





### DNLTC @DelNorteLTC · Oct 22

Thank you to everyone that attended our Community Meeting on Tuesday! We had some insightful and important conversations with community members about the Del Norte transportation system.

Did you miss the meeting but still have input? Take our survey!



000

## COMMUNITY MEETING OCTOBER 20TH, 2020 - AGENDA

### 2020 Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

Page 1 of 1

### **AGENDA – COMMUNITY MEETING**

- Date: Tuesday, October 20<sup>th</sup>, 2020
- *Time:* 4:00 PM 5:00 PM

Location: Zoom Meeting

https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86587877372?pwd=eTBJOExES1JweXd5Nk N4eXR4bTl0Zz09

- Call-in: +1 669 900 9128 US (San Jose)
- Meeting ID: 865 8787 7372
- *Passcode:* 739823

### **AGENDA:**

- 1. Introductions
- 2. Presentation Draft Regional Transportation Plan elements Policies, Action Element, Financial Element
- 3. Open Discussion
- 4. Adjourn

## COMMUNITY MEETING OCTOBER 20TH, 2020 - PRESENTATION



## Del Norte County 2020

## Regional Transportation Plan Update

Community Meeting - Del Norte RTP Presentation October 20, 2020, 4 pm

Presented by: Green DOT Transportation Solutions Stephanie Alward stephanie@greendottransportation.com

http://delnortertp.com



http://dnltc.org

## What is an RTP?

Identify future regional transportation needs and plan how these needs can and will be met.

Long-range, regional transportation planning document (20 years) for Del Norte County

Must be updated every 4-5 years

Covers all modes – City, County and State roadways, bridge, transit, bicycle and pedestrian, aviation, rail

- Typical Elements:
  - Introduction/Background
  - Existing Conditions
  - Goals, Objectives and Policies
  - Project Lists Inventory of regional transportation needs
  - Financial and Implementation Plan

## STATUTES AND GUIDANCE

Federal Transportation Funding= RTPAs MUST prepare a Regional Transportation Plan

- 2017 Regional Planning Handbook
- 2017 Regional Transportation Plan Guidelines
- California Transportation Plan
- Senate Bill 45-Local Control
- Senate Bill 743 Environmental Quality
- Assembly Bill 32-Global Warming Solutions Act
- SB 375-Sustainable Communities Act
- State Implementation Plan (non-attainment areas)
- Senate Bill 1 Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017



# PLANNING PROCESS

Stakeholders – County, City, Caltrans, Tribal Governments, resource management agencies, freight, local business owners, residents of Del Norte County

Community Involvement and Input

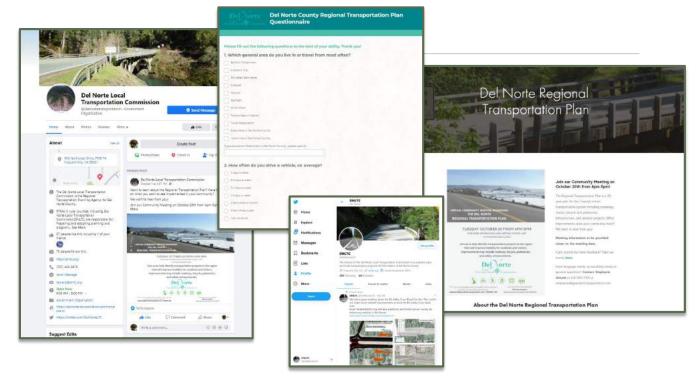
Opportunity to influence project lists and goals, objectives and policies





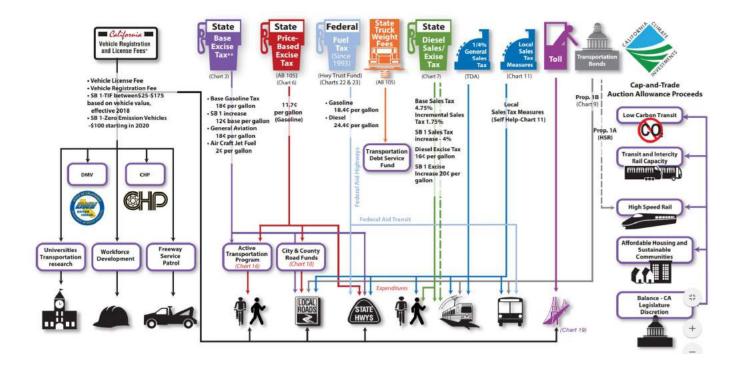


## Community Engagement

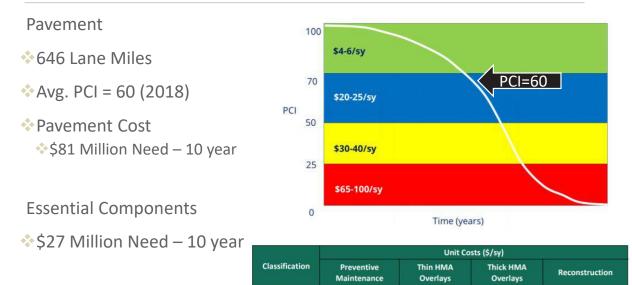




## THE CHALLENGE-FUNDING



# PAVEMENT NEEDS



\$5.46

\$4.94

Major Roads

Local Roads

\$22.61

\$21.49

\$35.35

\$32.80

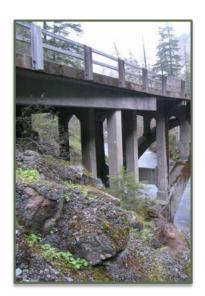
http:/	11	del	no	rter	tn	com
πιιμ./		uei	110	ILEI	ιp.	COIII



\$74.67

\$64.50

# BRIDGE NEEDS



28 Bridges

- Average Sufficiency Rating = 76
- \$13.0 Million Rehabilitation Needs









# MULTI-MODAL NEEDS

- Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements
   \$72 Million
- Aviation Projects \$58.4 Million
- Transit Improvements\$ 1.1 Million
- Project Lists not final

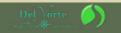


# ACTION ELEMENT

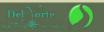
### Project Categories

- ≻Roadway
- ≻Bridge
- ➤Transit
- ➢Bicycle and Pedestrian
- ➢Aviation

Table 4.1				
Consolidated Proje	ect List			
Project Type	Cost			
Del Norte Cou	nty			
Road	\$22,178,93			
Bike & Pedestrian	\$64,314,50			
Bridge Replacement & Rehabilitation	\$12,120,00			
County Total	\$98,613,435			
Crescent City	y			
Road	\$46,384,00			
Bike & Pedestrian	\$8,562,00			
Crescent City Total	\$54,946,000			
Del Norte County and Crescent C	City Urban Boundary			
Road	TB			
Bike & Pedestrian	TB			
County and City Urban Boundary Total	TBD			
Caltrans				
Road	\$99,645,36			
Bridge Replacement & Rehabilitation	\$134,082,000			
Caltrans Total	\$233,727,363			
Elk Valley Ranch	neria			
All Projects	TBD			
Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation (Smith	n River Rancheria)			
All Projects	TBD			
Yurok Tribe	:			
All Projects	TBD			
Transit				
Transit Total	\$7,762,690			
Aviation				
Aviation Total	\$57,835,000			
Total all Projects: 45.	2,884,488			



Revenue Category         Revenue         Long-Range (1-10 yr)         Long-Range (1-10 yr)         Total           Active Transportation Program (ATP)(1)         \$         -         \$ <th colspan="5">Table 5.1 Projected Revenues from Federal, State, and Local Sources* for Del Norte County</th>	Table 5.1 Projected Revenues from Federal, State, and Local Sources* for Del Norte County						
Order         Output (Ling)         Output (Ling)         Total           Grant Programs         (Lin 20 yr)         (Lin 20 yr)         (Lin 20 yr)           Active Transportation Program (ATP)(1)         \$							
Active Transportation Program (ATP)(1)       \$       -       \$       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       \$       -       -       >       -       >       -	Revenue Category	0			Long-Range		Total
Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP)(6)       \$	Grant Programs						
Grant Programs Total         \$	Active Transportation Program (ATP)(1)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Bridge Programs         S         3,782,500         \$         6,375,000         \$         10,157,500           Bridge Programs Total         \$         3,782,500         \$         6,375,000         \$         10,157,500           Bridge Programs Total         \$         3,782,500         \$         6,375,000         \$         10,157,500           Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) City of Crescent City (19) (20)         \$         1,608,150         \$         1,575,388         \$         3,183,538           Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) (7) Del Norte County (19) (20)         \$         1,032,517         \$         10,046,865         \$         20,372,382           SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)         \$         9,929,499         \$         9,929,495         \$         1,388,594           Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)         \$         8,6046         \$         86,055         \$         172,101           Roadway SB1 Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte (11)(23)         \$         3,696,881         \$         6,770,752           Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)         \$         9,588,522         \$         9,624,003         \$         19,212,525           State Highway Oper	Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP)(6)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Highway Bridge Program (HBP)(5) (26)       \$ 3,782,500       \$ 6,375,000       \$ 10,157,500         Bridge Programs Total       \$ 3,782,500       \$ 6,375,000       \$ 10,157,500         Bridge Programs Total       \$ 3,782,500       \$ 6,375,000       \$ 10,157,500         Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) City of Crescent City (19) (20)       \$ 1,608,150       \$ 1,575,388       \$ 3,183,538         Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) (7) Del Norte County (19) (20)       \$ 10,325,517       \$ 10,046,865       \$ 20,372,382         SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)       \$ 1,293,290       \$ 1,293,290       \$ 1,293,290       \$ 2,586,580         SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)       \$ 9,929,499       \$ 9,929,495       \$ 1,948,894         Roadway TCRF Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte (19) (20)       \$ 659,464       \$ 86,046       \$ 86,045       \$ 6,770,752         Reejonal Surface Transportation Program (STP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)       \$ 3,073,871       \$ 3,696,881       \$ 6,770,752         Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$ 252,000       \$ 280,000       \$ 532,000         Roadway Programs - Local Total       \$ 36,816,387       \$ 37,714,46       \$ 74,007,834         State Highway Operation and Protection Program - State	Grant Programs Total	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Bridge Programs Total         \$ 3,782,500         \$ 6,375,000         \$ 10,157,500           Readway Programs - Local           Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) (Tiy of Crescent City (19) (20)         \$ 1,608,150         \$ 1,575,388         \$ 3,183,538           Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) (T) Del Norte County (19) (20)         \$ 10,325,517         \$ 10,046,865         \$ 20,372,382           SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) City of Crescent City (19)         \$ 1,293,290         \$ 1,293,290         \$ 2,586,580           SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)         \$ 9,929,499         \$ 9,929,495         \$ 19,858,994           Roadway TCRF Loan Repayment (Crescent City) (19) (20)         \$ 659,493         \$ 659,495         \$ 1,318,962           Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)         \$ 3,073,871         \$ 3,696,881         \$ 6,770,752           Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)         \$ 9,588,522         \$ 9,624,003         \$ 19,212,525           State Highway Operation Program (SHOPP)(14) (22)         \$ 233,727,363         \$ 200,000,00         \$ 433,727,363           ShOPP - State Total         Transit Programs - State         Transit Programs - State         \$ 3,694,793         \$ 3,621,537         \$ 7,316,330           Local Transit Administration (FT	Bridge Programs						
Roadway Programs - Local         Profession         Profession           Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) City of Crescent City (19) (20)         \$ 1,608,150         \$ 1,575,388         \$ 3,183,538           Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) (7) Del Norte County (19) (20)         \$ 10,325,517         \$ 10,046,865         \$ 20,372,382           SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) City of Crescent City (19)         \$ 1,293,290         \$ 1,293,290         \$ 2,586,580           SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)         \$ 9,929,499         \$ 9,929,495         \$ 19,888,994           Roadway SB1 Loan Repayment (Crescent City) (19) (20)         \$ 659,493         \$ 659,469         \$ 1,318,962           Reeional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)         \$ 3,073,871         \$ 3,696,881         \$ 6,770,752           State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)         \$ 252,000         \$ 280,000         \$ 19,212,525           State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)         \$ 233,727,363         \$ 200,000,000         \$ 433,727,363 <i>Roadway Programs - Local Total</i> \$ 233,727,363         \$ 200,000,00         \$ 433,727,363           SHOPP - State Total         \$ 233,727,363         \$ 200,000,00         \$ 433,727,363           Federal Transit Administration (FTA) (17)         \$ 3,694,793	Highway Bridge Program (HBP)(5) (26)	\$	3,782,500	\$	6,375,000	\$	10,157,500
Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) City of Crescent City (19) (20)       \$ 1,608,150       \$ 1,575,388       \$ 3,183,538         Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA)(7) Del Norte County (19) (20)       \$ 10,325,517       \$ 10,046,865       \$ 20,372,382         SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) City of Crescent City (19)       \$ 1,293,290       \$ 1,293,290       \$ 2,586,580         SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)       \$ 9,929,499       \$ 9,929,495       \$ 19,858,994         Roadway TCRF Loan Repayment (Crescent City) (19) (20)       \$ 86,046       \$ 86,055       \$ 172,101         Roadway SB1 Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte) (19) (20)       \$ 659,493       \$ 659,469       \$ 1,318,962         Reecipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$ 9,588,522       \$ 9,624,003       \$ 19,212,525         State Highway Operation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         State Highway Operation Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         State Highway Operation Frogram (LCTOP) (10) (24) (25)       \$ 525,633       \$ 6,020,252       \$ 1,024,830         Local Transit Administration (FTA) (17)       \$ 1,645,599       \$ 1,573,320       \$ 3,383,913         Local Transit Administration Program (LCTOP) (10) (24) (25)<	Bridge Programs Total	\$	3,782,500	\$	6,375,000	\$	10,157,500
Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA)(7) Del Norte County (19) (20)       \$ 10,325,517       \$ 10,046,865       \$ 20,372,382         SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) City of Crescent City (19)       \$ 1,293,290       \$ 1,293,290       \$ 2,586,580         SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)       \$ 9,929,499       \$ 9,929,495       \$ 19,858,994         Roadway TCRF Loan Repayment (Crescent City) (19) (20)       \$ 86,046       \$ 86,055       \$ 172,101         Roadway SI Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte (19) (20)       \$ 659,493       \$ 659,469       \$ 1,318,962         Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)       \$ 3,073,871       \$ 3,696,881       \$ 6,770,752         Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$ 9,588,522       \$ 9,624,003       \$ 19,212,525         State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)       \$ 252,000       \$ 280,000       \$ 532,000 <i>Roadway Programs - Local Total</i> \$ 36,816,87       \$ 37,11,446       \$ 74,007,384         State Highway Operation and Protection Program - State         State Highway Operation Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         State Transit Administration (FTA) (17)       \$ 3,694,793       \$ 3,621,537       \$ 7,31	Roadway Programs - Local						
SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) City of Crescent City (19)       \$ <ol> <li>1,293,290</li> <li>1,293,290</li> <li>1,293,290</li> <li>1,293,290</li> <li>2,586,580</li> </ol> SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)       \$            SB1 Roadway TCF Loan Repayment (Construct (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)       \$        9,929,499       \$        9,929,495       \$        19,858,994         Roadway TCF Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte) (19) (20)       \$        \$        \$        659,493       \$        659,469       \$        1,318,962         Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)       \$        3,073,871       \$        3,696,881       \$        6,770,752         Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$        9,588,522       \$        9,624,003       \$        19,212,525         State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)       \$        \$        3,616,337       \$        3,71,91,446       \$        7,4007,834         State Highway Operation Protection Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$        \$        233,727,363       \$	Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA) City of Crescent City (19) (20)	\$	1,608,150	\$	1,575,388	\$	3,183,538
SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)       \$ 9,929,499       \$ 9,929,495       \$ 19,858,994         Roadway TCRF Loan Repayment (Crescent City) (19) (20)       \$ 86,046       \$ 86,055       \$ 172,101         Roadway SB1 Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte) (19) (20)       \$ 659,493       \$ 659,469       \$ 1,318,962         Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)       \$ 3,073,871       \$ 3,696,881       \$ 6,770,752         Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$ 9,588,522       \$ 9,624,003       \$ 19,212,525         State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)       \$ 36,816,387       \$ 37,191,446       \$ 74,007,834         State Highway Operation and Protection Program - State         State Highway Operation Protection Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         State Highway Operation Protection Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         State Total       \$ 3,694,793       \$ 3,621,537       \$ 7,316,330         Local Transit Administration (FTA) (17)       \$ 3,694,793       \$ 3,621,537       \$ 7,316,330         Local Transit Administration Funds (LTF)(8)       \$ 6,066,881       6,020,252       \$ 1,087,133	Highway Users Tax Account (HUTA)(7) Del Norte County (19) (20)	\$	10,325,517	\$	10,046,865	\$	20,372,382
Roadway TCRF Loan Repayment (Crescent City) (19) (20)       \$ 86,046       \$ 86,055       \$ 172,101         Roadway SB1 Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte) (19) (20)       \$ 659,493       \$ 659,493       \$ 659,469       \$ 1,318,962         Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)       \$ 3,073,871       \$ 3,696,881       \$ 6,770,752         Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$ 9,588,522       \$ 9,624,003       \$ 19,212,525         State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)       \$ 252,000       \$ 280,000       \$ 532,000 <i>Roadway Programs - Local Total</i> \$ 36,816,387       \$ 37,191,446       \$ 74,007,834         State Highway Operation Protection Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         SHOPP - State Total       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         Federal Transit Administration (FTA) (17)       \$ 3,694,793       \$ 3,621,537       \$ 7,316,330         Local Transportation Funds (LTF)(8)       \$ 6,066,881       \$ 6,020,252       \$ 1,2087,133         Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) (10) (24) (25)       \$ 525,633       \$ 526,185       \$ 1,051,818         State Transit Assistance (STA) State of Good Repair- (16)       \$ 1,465,599       \$ 1,573,320       \$ 3,038,919	SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) City of Crescent City (19)	\$	1,293,290	\$	1,293,290	\$	2,586,580
Roadway SB1 Loan Repayment (County of Del Norte) (19) (20)       \$       659,493       \$       659,469       \$       1,318,962         Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)       \$       3,073,871       \$       3,696,881       \$       6,770,752         Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$       9,588,522       \$       9,624,003       \$       19,212,525         State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)       \$       252,000       \$       280,000       \$       532,000 <i>Roadway Programs - Local Total</i> \$       36,816,387       \$       37,191,446       \$       74,007,834         State Highway Operation and Protection Program - State         State Highway Operation and Protection Program - State         State Highway Operation and Protection Program - State         State Highway Operation Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$       233,727,363       \$       200,000,000       \$       433,727,363         State Transit Administration (FTA) (17)       \$       3,694,793       \$       3,621,537       \$       7,316,330       Local Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) (10) (24) (25)       \$       525,633       \$       526,185       \$       1,051,818       State	SB1 Roadway Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) County of Del Norte (19)	\$	9,929,499	\$	9,929,495	\$	19,858,994
Regional Surface Transportation Program (RSTP) County of Del Norte (11)(23)       \$ 3,073,871       \$ 3,696,881       \$ 6,770,752         Receipts from Federal Lands (Secure Rural Schools, 1908 Act, et. Al.)(12) (21)       \$ 9,588,522       \$ 9,624,003       \$ 19,212,525         State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)(14) (22)       \$ 252,000       \$ 280,000       \$ 532,000 <i>Roadway Programs - Local Total</i> \$ 36,816,387       \$ 37,191,446       \$ 74,007,834         State Highway Operation and Protection Program - State         State Highway Operation Protection Program (SHOPP)(13)       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         State Total       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         State Total       \$ 233,727,363       \$ 200,000,000       \$ 433,727,363         Low Carbon Transit Administration (FTA) (17)       \$ 3,694,793       \$ 3,621,537       \$ 7,316,330							



## Project Updates

Front Street is currently under construction.

Cooper Avenue Storm Drain emergency project was completed promptly, avoiding even more serious impacts to the road and the environment.

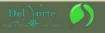
School Zone safety improvements on Harding Avenue for Joe Hamilton Elementary and the Del Norte High School are complete.

Howe Drive Pedestrian Beach Access is complete.

California Coastal Trail on Starfish Way is complete

Fred Haight Drive reconstruction is complete.





## NEXT STEPS

- \*10/30/20- Finish collecting and addressing community input
- 11/5/20- Finalize Action and Financial Element
- 11/30/20 Complete Draft RTP
- 12/2020- Finalize and Present Draft RTP
- 1/2021- DNLTC Final Adoption





## Questions/Comments?



Contact Stephanie Alward

530-895-1109

stephanie@greendottransportation.com



## COMMUNITY MEETING OCTOBER 20TH, 2020 - ATTENDEES

~	Participants (19)					
	Panelists (4)	Attendees (15)				
Q Se	earch					
CF	Colin Fiske					
DG	Don Gillespie					
нк	Heidi Kunstal					
Л	Jaime Matteoli					
JC	james Cipolla					
JG	Janet Gilbert					
JR	Joe Rye					
JP	John Pritchett					
OL	jon olson					
JC	jonnel covault					
кт	Kevin Tucker					
N	nsutterfield					
RB	Rosanna Bower					
SL	STEPHEN LYON					
SR	Suresh Ratnam					

### **COMMUNITY MEETING OCTOBER 20TH, 2020 - MINUTES**

2020 Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

Page 1 of 3

Minutes – COMMUNITY MEETING Date: Tuesday, October 20th, 2020 Time: 4:00 PM – 5:00 PM Location: Zoom Meeting https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86587877372?pwd=eTBJOExES1JweXd5NkN4eXR4bTl0Zz09 Call-in: +1 669 900 9128 US (San Jose) Meeting ID: 865 8787 7372 Passcode: 739823

### **Minutes:**

### 1.Introductions

Tamera Leighton and Stephanie Alward introduced themselves and the other Green DOT Staff before beginning the presentation.

### 2. Presentation – Draft Regional Transportation Plan elements – Policies, Action Element, Financial Element

Stephanie Alward gave a PowerPoint presentation on the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The presentation included an overview of the Regional Transportation Plan, including the typical RTP process, structure, funding, and implementation. Stephanie Alward then displayed the current projects that have been identified and included in the RTP.

### 3. Open Discussion

#### Question: James Cipolla, 04:28 PM

Since the last RTP in 2016, what projects have started, made progress or been completed? How many of these address cycle and/or pedestrian transportation?

#### Answer: Tamera Leighton, 04:33 PM

We don't have all of this compiled yet. We have made significant progress in bicycle and pedestrian projects and reconstruction. I can make sure that this question is answered in the Regional Transportation Plan and to you directly if you would like to leave your contact information. If you would like to send contact information privately, you can send it to the panelists only or email it to me at Tamera@DNLTC.org

### Question: James Cipolla, 04:31 PM

How much money has been consumed by projects since 2016?

Answer: Tamera Leighton, 04:36 PM

I don't have an answer compiled for this question. All of the funding doesn't go through DNLTC so I'm not able to track this detail. The County of Del Norte and Caltrans receive funds directly in many cases.

### Question: Colin Fiske, 04:33 PM

What is the CEQA process that will be followed for this RTP update? Are you planning another addendum to the 2002 Supplemental PEIR, or will there be a new EIR, MND or other document?

### Answer: Jeff Schwein, 04:36 PM

Hi Colin,

We are anticipating an IS/ND, but will have a better idea if we need to go to a higher level after the Initial Study is developed.

### Question: Colin Fiske, 04:45pm

Humboldt County AOG is in the process of RTP update – the board has formed a committee to look specifically at VMT and GHG reduction. He suggests looking at that example to setting specific targets instead of general suggestions.

### Question: Stephen Lyon, 04:45 PM

Are you still considering potential projects? How much study has there been given to adding more streetlights to urban areas?

#### Answer: Stephanie Alward

I believe that we have some projects on there regarding streetlights. She suggests that if Stephen has specific suggestions, he should reach out to Stephanie and identify specific locations that are in need of this improvement.

**Stephen Lyon**: Some areas in the valley need more lighting. I am not sure what programs or who is responsible, but there are some major intersections that do not have streetlights. Another thing that was done in the Valley through Grants was the establishment of flashing pedestrian crossing lights. These in place flashing lights are very effective especially when it gets dark or foggy.

**Tamera Leighton**: The area Stephen is referring to has already been addressed in the RTP. There is a Caltrans project that Is in partnership with the harbor to improve the inland side of Highway 101. It

### 2020 Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

would be similar to the pedestrian crossing that we have at the renter's station at the north end of Highway 101. It is already identified, funded, and will be anticipated to be built within the next 4 years.

Stephen Lyon: What kind of sidewalks will be constructed?

**Tamera Leighton**: Sidewalk improvements to have sidewalks be ADA compliant. The project is close to construction.

Typically, when a project is considered, we look at who owns the project. For example, Caltrans owns the sidewalk on the highway and therefore is responsible. So wherever the project takes place, we need to partner with the agency that owns the infrastructure.

Question: Janet Gilbert, 04:55pm

What is the status of STSA modifications on 199/197?

Answer: Tamera Leighton

They are in construction/litigation right now – it is always a topic of discussion, and we will continue to evaluate.

4.Adjourn

The meeting was adjourned at 4:57pm.

## ATTACHMENT C - COORDINATION WITH THE STATE WILDLIFE ACTION PLAN

## **CONSERVATION UNITS AND TARGETS**

Conservation Unit	Geographic and Ecological Summary	Conservation Target	Target Summary	Focal CWHR Types Associated with Target
Northern California Coast Ecoregion	Encompasses mountains, hills, valleys, and plains in the northern California Coast Ranges and small parts of the Klamath mountains. Climate modified greatly by marine influence. Summers are characterized by fog, cool	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Restricted to coastal areas. All variations of topography exist, from gradual elevational changes to steep, abrupt mountain ranges, common in the central north coast. Dominant tree species include: Sitka spruce, grand fir, redwood, red alder, and Douglas-fir. Western red cedar and western hemlock are also associates, but rarely compose the major portion of a stand.	Redwood
	temperatures, and high humidity. Predominant vegetation communities consist of redwood, Douglas-fir- tanoak, Oregon white oak, broom, tanoak, and coast live oak. 0 to 3,000 feet	Freshwater Marsh	This vegetation type consists of freshwater emergent marshes and coastal/tidal marshes and meadows. It can be found surrounding streams, rivers, lakes and wet meadows. These habitats occur on virtually all exposures and slopes, provided a basin or depression is saturated or at least periodically flooded. Dominant species are generally perennial monocots including graminoids such as rushes, reeds, grasses and sedges. Dominant species include: common reeds, hardstem bulrush, small-fruited bulrush, water parsley, slough sedge, soft rush, salt rush, and pacific silverweed.	Fresh Emergent Wetland
		North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	These riparian forests occur along the major rivers and streams in the outer and middle North Coast Ranges, and along the foothill and lower montane reaches of rivers and streams. Predominant vegetation includes black cottonwood, Oregon ash, red alder, white alder, and shining willow. Most of stands are surrounded by cool temperate coniferous forest either from the coastal belt or the mid elevation montane coniferous belt. Thus, lesser numbers of conifers may intermix with the deciduous dominants. These include redwood, Douglas-fir, Sitka spruce, grand fir, and western hemlock in the north coastal stands, while ponderosa pine, incense-cedar, white fir, and red fir, may mix with the montane stands.	Montane Riparian
		Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	Stands of coastal dune and bluff vegetation are limited to salty, rocky or sandy settings immediately adjacent to the open coast. Adaptations to salt spray, wind and shifting sands, result in several lifeforms including succulent or hairy leaves, long underground roots and stolons (adaptation to shifting sands), and good colonization of relatively unstable and sterile substrates.	Coastal Scrub
Northern California Coast Ranges Ecoregion	Interior part of the northern California Coast Range mountains, north of the Carquinez Straight. Marine air modifies winter and summer temperatures, but	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	See description under Northern California Coast Ecoregion.	Montane Riparian
	oceanic effects are greatly diminished because of distance from coast. Predominant vegetation communities include Douglas-fir-tanoak, blue oak, Oregon white oak, chamise, cheatgrass, mixed conifer, and white fir. 300 to 8,100 feet	Pacific Northwest Subalpine Forest	Occurs on ridges and rocky slopes around timberline in north California. Includes montane conifer forests and woodlands adapted to very high winter snowfall, from montane to subalpine altitudes. Characterized by short, cool summers, rainy autumns and long, cool, wet winters with heavy snow cover for 5-9 months. The heavy snowpack is ubiquitous and is required for soil moisture by many of the tree species. Dominant tree species include red fir, western hemlock, western white pine, and lodgepole pine.	Red fir; Subalpine Conifer

Table 5.1-1	Conservation Units and Tar	rgets – North	Coast and Klamath Province*	
Klamath Mountains Ecoregion	Located between the Southern Cascades Mountains and the Coast Range mountains. The southern limit is the northern end of the Great Valley. Predominant vegetation communities in this section include Douglas-fir, Douglas-fir – tanoak, Jeffrey pine, mixed conifer, white fir, Douglas-fir – ponderosa pine, canyon live oak,	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands	This vegetation type represents the cold but less snowy subalpine areas of the Klamath Mountain ranges. This vegetation type includes higher elevation forested stands dominated by aspen, subalpine conifer, and lodgepole pine. Aspen stands are limited to cooler, riparian drainages at mid to high elevation in montane regions. Small stands are scattered generally north and westward into northern Trinity and western Siskiyou Counties. Conifer habitats are dominated by lodgepole pine, Engelmann spruce, subalpine fir, foxtail pine, and whitebark pine.	Aspen; Subalpine Conifer; Lodgepole Pine (not red fir or mountain hemlock)
	Oregon white oak, mixed chaparral shrublands, red fir, and mixed subalpine forest. 200 to 9,000 feet	Alpine Vegetation	Limited to the highest elevations and generally above timberline on slopes and ridgelines, on the highest peaks of the Klamath Range. Characteristic species are either herbaceous (many are cushion plants, some tufted or rhizomatous graminoids) or low prostrate or dwarf shrubs. Different groups segregate based on substrate type (scree, talus, felfield) and moisture regime (snowbank, felfield, etc.). Common shrubs occurring are creambush, oceanspray, Greene goldenweed, and mountain white heather. Felfield indicators include alpine reedgrass, Congdon sedge, alpine goldenbush, and Phlox species, among others. Alpine turf indicators include dwarf willows, dwarf huckleberry, Muir's hairgrass, and several sedges.	Alpine Dwarf- Shrub
		Wet Mountain Meadow	Typical of low lying sites in the mountains and in some lower elevation valleys and depressions. Widespread throughout the state wherever freshwater meadows and seeps occur. Saturated soil or standing water through the growing season are key characteristics. Wet mountain meadows are generally characterized by herbaceous plants with shrubs or trees absent or sparse (<20 percent cover), or along the edges. Most species are perennial and canopy cover is generally dense (60-100 percent).	Wet Meadow

Conservation Unit	Geographic and Ecological Summary	Conservation Target	Target Summary	Focal CWHR Types Associated with Target
Klamath Mountains Ecoregion (continued)		Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	This macrogroup contains montane meadow grasses, graminoids, and forbs and shrublands associated with meadows, riparian terraces, and seeps in the higher mountains of the state from the Peninsular and Transverse Ranges through the Sierra-Cascade Ranges and including the higher mountains of the Modoc Plateau, the Klamath Mountains and the high Inner North Coast Ranges. The vegetation tends to make small stands sorting ecologically based on moisture availability and on tolerance of disturbance. This concept joins both low riparian shrublands and associated wet meadows based on their overlap in ecologies and floristic composition.	Montane Riparian; Wet Meadow
		Fen (Wet Meadow)	Fens are hydrologically and chemically unique wetlands, which are typically nutrient-poor and support many endemic vascular and non- vascular plants (mostly mosses). In California, fens are typically small in size and occur in the Sierra, Klamath, and Cascade ranges and the north coast. Characteristic plants include both low woody shrubs such as laurel, bog Labrador tea, as well as specialized carnivorous herbs such as pitcher plant, sundew, and bladderworts, along with many species of rushes, sedges, grasses and mosses.	Wet Meadow; Fresh Emergent Wetland
		Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Characteristic species include drought or winter deciduous montane chaparral species. Dominant species include deer brush ceanothus, Garry oak, bitter cherry, chokecherry, basket bush sumac, and oak gooseberry. Any of these species may be dominated under various environmental regimes. Understory vegetation in the mature stages is generally largely absent. Various grasses and forbs grow in interstitial spaces sparsely or moderately depending on shrub type. Conifer and oak trees such as Ponderosa pine, canyon oak and live oak may occur in sparse stands or as scattered individuals within the chaparral type.	Montane Chaparral
		Western Upland Grasslands	Dominated by grasses, which are typically not restricted to moisture surrounding landscape (not seeps, riparian, or wet meadows). Dominant vegetation generally includes native grasslands of Idaho fescue, Great Basin wild rye, blue wild rye, one-sided bluegrass. It also includes the non-native grasslands that are from cool temperate settings in Eurasia such as creeping bentgrass, velvetgrass, Kentucky bluegrass, and Harding grass and cheat-grass.	Perennial Grassland; Annual Grassland

## **KEY ECOLOGICAL ATTRIBUTES**

Table 5.1-2 Key Ecological Attributes – North Coast and Klamath Province

							Conserva	tion l	<b>Jnits</b>	and T	argets					
		Nort Californi		st	North Califo Coa Rang	rnia ist	Northern California Interior Coast Ranges				Kla	math	1	( ) ( )		Klamath- Northern California Coastal HUC 1801
Key Ecological Attributes	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadows)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Western Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/Communities
Area and extent of community	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х	Х		Х	Х	Х	x	Х	х
Fire regime				Х		Х	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Connectivity among communities and ecosystems	x	x		X	X			Х		х			X			
Successional dynamics	X	Х	Х		X	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	
Community structure and composition	Х		Х	X		χ	х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х
Hydrological regime		X	Х		X		8	Ĩ.	Х		Х	X		X	Х	
Soil quality and sediment deposition regime			x	x			x						x			X
Surface water flow regime	Х							1	2							Х
Water temperatures and chemistry		, l					3		1	3 2			. I)			X
Pollutant concentrations and dynamics									8	8 8				2		Х

## FOCAL SPECIES OF CONSERVATION STRATEGIES

							- 33	Conservatio	n Ur	nits and	Targe	ts1					
			Norther ifornia C	900		nem Califo bast Range		Northern California Interior Coast Ranges				Klan	nath				Klamath- Northern California Coastal HUC 1801
Common Name	Scientific Name	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Western Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
Invertebrates	A			-		r i	i –	ř –	1			ř	1	<u> </u>		Í P	
California floater mussel	Anodonta californiensis			- 0		d	-	0	0.0		ő.		0		_		X
Western ridgemussel	Gonidea angulata		<u> </u>			¢	-	<u></u>	c 3		¢	*. · · ·	_		<u> </u>		Х
California Linderiella (fairy shrimp)	Linderiella occidentalis																x
Vernal pool tadpole shrimp*	Lepidurus packardi							X							Х		
Conservancy fairy shrimp*	Branchinecta conservatio							X							Х		
Klamath crayfish*	Pacifastacus Ieniusculus klamathensis																x

# 2 YA 22 2

Table 5.1-3	Focal Species of Conservation Strategies Developed for Conservation Targets in the North Coast
	and Klamath Province

							19	Conservatio	n Ur	hits and	Targe	ts					
		Cal	Norther ifornia C	100	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	hern Califo bast Range		Northern California Interior Coast Ranges	11			Klan	nath				Klamath Northern California Coastal HUC 180
Common Name	Scientific Name	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Western Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
California freshwater shrimp*	Syncaris pacifica																х
Fishes																	
River lamprey*	Lampetra ayresi		1			1		ĺ.			1		Î.		17		х
Western brook lamprey	Lampetra. richardsoni							•									х
Pacific lamprey*	Lampetra tridentata		1 [					Ĵ.					]	]	i i	Ì Ì	Х
Green sturgeon*	Acipenser medirostris																Х
White sturgeon*	Acipenser transmontanus																x
Coastal cutthroat trout*	Oncorhynchus clarkii clarkia																х
Steelhead* (and resident rainbow trout) (summer, winter runs)	Oncorhynchus mykiss																x
Coho salmon*	Oncorhynchus kisutch		1			( ) 		ĵ,	i S		1		ĵ.	1			Х
Chinook salmon* (Spring and fall runs)	Oncorhynchus tshawytscha																х
Chinook salmon* (Spring and fall runs)	Oncorhynchus tshawytscha				6												х
Longfin smelt*	Spirinchus thaleichthys																Х
Eulachon*	Thaleichthys pacificus		1								1		[				Х
Blue chub*	Gila coerulea																Х
Hitch	Lavinia exilicada					1									1		Х
Navarro roach*	Lavinia symmetricus navarroensis																х
Gualala roach*	Lavinia symmetricus parvipinnis																x
Klamath largescale sucker*	Catostomus snyderi																х
Shortnose sucker*	Chasmistes brevirostris																Х
Lost River sucker*	Deltistes luxatus		1	Ĩ		1		î	11		î.	1	1	1	1	ľ	Х

	and Klamath Pro				~			Conservatio	n Un	its and	Target	s <sup>1</sup>					
		Cal	Norther lifornia C			hern Califo bast Range	mia	Northern California Interior Coast Ranges				Klan	nath				Klamath- Northern California Coastal HUC 1801
Common Name	Scientific Name	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Padific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Westem Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
Tidewater goby*	Eucyclogobius newberryi										10						х
Reticulate sculpin*	Cottus perplexus	8.0		<u></u>	i i		9			17							х
Amphibians	T	1														-	
California tiger salamander*	Ambystoma californiense							x									x
Southern torrent salamander*	Rhyacotriton variegatus		X	х		X				x		х	х		Х	X	X
Red-bellied newt*	Tarìcha rivularis	1 î	Х	Х		Х		Î		1 î		й - 11	Ĩ	Ĩ			Х
California newt*	Taricha torosa	X						Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	l î	Х	X	
Southern long-toed salamander*	Ambystoma macrodactylum sigillatum																x
California giant salamander*	Dicamptodon ensatus		х	X		X											x
Shasta salamander*	Hydromantes shastae											х	Î	х			
Scott Bar salamander*	Plethodon asupak			j ,	[]			l II.				Х	1	X		Ĵ.	
Dunn's salamander*	Plethodon dunni		Х	Х													
Del Norte salamander*	Plethodon elongatus		Х	Х		X		)					j j	l î,			
Siskiyou Mountains salamander*	Plethodon stormi											х		x			
Coastal tailed frog*	Ascaphus truei		Х	Х			Х			Х		Х	Х	Î	Х	Х	х
Western spadefoot toad*	Spea hammondii				X			x									
Northern red-legged frog*	Rana aurora	x								х		x	х		Х	x	x
Foothill yellow-legged frog*	Rana boylii		X			X											X
Cascades frog*	Rana cascadae									Х		х	Х		Х	X	X
California red-legged frog*	Rana draytonii	x						x									X

								Conservatio	n Ur	nits and	l Target	ls <sup>1</sup>					
		Ca	Norther		100000000	hern Califo bast Range		Northern California Interior Coast Ranges				Klan	nath				Klamath Northerr California Coastal HUC 180
Common Name	Scientific Name	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Padific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Westem Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
Oregon spotted frog*	Rana pretiosa																Х
Reptiles					· ·		· · ·					· · · · ·		~ ~		· · ·	
Northwestern western pond turtle*	Actinemys marmorata	x	X			x		x									х
Western skink	Plestiodon skiltonianus							X									
Forest sharp-tailed snake*	Contia longicauda		x	x									Ĩ				
Ring-necked snake	Diadophis punctatus				i j			Х				j.	ij.	00			
Birds																	
Pacific brant*	Branta bernicla	Х	-		-					1		1	1	11 A.			
Aleutian Canada goose	Branta canadensis leucopareia	x															
Sooty grouse	Dendragapus fuliginosus			X			х							х			
California quail	Callipepla californica							X									
Great egret	Ardea alba	Х			į. – į								Ű.	1 1			
Great blue heron	Ardea herodias	Х															
Snowy plover (coastal population)*	Charadrius nivosus				x												
Tufted puffin*	Fratercula cirrhata			í i	Х		í - 1					í.	1	î î		1	
California condor*	Gymnogyps californianus						х										
Osprey	Pandion haliaetus			Х			Х	X									
Northern goshawk*	Accipiter gentilis		Х	Х		Х	Х	x	Х			1		Х		Ĩ	
Golden eagle*	Aquila chrysaetos				i i		Х	x	χ			ĺ.	1	11			
Northern harrier*	Circus cyaneus	х															
White-tailed kite*	Elanus leucurus	1			Х			X		) (			)	i i			
Bald eagle*	Haliaeetus leucocephalus							x									
Short-eared owl*	Asio flammeus	X			Î			l îi									
Long-eared owl*	Asio otus		Х			Х		X		1	Х		1	1 1			
Burrowing owl*	Athene cunicularia		22/20				Î Î	x			х			1 1			

				3				Conservatio	a un	nts and	rarge	13					101-1-11
		Cal	Norther lifornia C	10.0		nem Califo bast Range	s	Northern California Interior Coast Ranges				Klan	hath				Klamath Norther Californ Coasta HUC 180
Common Name	Scientific Name	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Westem Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
Northern spotted owl*	Strix occidentalis caurina		х			х	х							х			
Great gray owl*	Strix nebulosa						X		65 2		100						
Barn owl	Tyto alba		() (					Ĩ.			X	Ĵ.	ĵ.	ĵ.	1		
Vaux's swift*	Chaetura vauxi			X						Х		х	х	х	Х	Х	
Black swift*	Cypseloides niger									Х	х	Х	х	x	Х	x	
Pileated woodpecker	Dryocopus pileatus									0		ĥ		х			
Clark's nutcracker	Nucifraga columbiana		()				X					1	1				
White-headed woodpecker	Picoides albolarvatus											1		х			
American peregrine falcon*	Falco peregrinus anatum				х		х	x				Ĵ.					
Olive-sided flycatcher*	Contopus cooperi			X			X			χ		Х	Х		Х	Х	
Willow flycatcher*	Empidonax traillii	х								Х		х	х		Х	х	
Hutton's vireo	Vireo huttoni							Х									
Purple martin*	Progne subis	Х	Х	X		Х				Х	5.e	Х	Х	1	Х	Х	
Bank swallow*	Riparia riparia		Х			Х		1	Ĵ,	Х	i.	Х	Х	1	Х	χ	
Marsh wren	Cistothorus palustris	Х															
Saltmarsh common yellowthroat/San Francisco common yellowthroat*	Geothlypis trichas sinuosa	x	x													8	
Yellow warbler*	Setophaga petechia							Х			X	ļ	1				
Bryant's savannah sparrow*	Passerculus sandwichensis alaudinus				X												
Spotted towhee	Pipilo maculatus						_	Х					1				
Tricolored blackbird*	Agelaius tricolor		j i					х			j.		)	1	Ĵ .		
Yellow-headed blackbird*	Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus	Х						0									
Mammals																	
Suisun shrew*	Sorex ornatus sinuosus		Х			х		1	() 	8	1		1		î		

								Conservatio	n Un	nits and	d Targe	ts <sup>1</sup>					
		Cal	Norther ifornia C	10.0		hern Califo bast Range		Northern California Interior Coast Ranges	4			Klan	nath				Klamath Northen Californi Coastal HUC 180
Common Name	Scientific Name	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Padific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Westem Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
Pallid bat*	Antrozous pallidus				Х			х									
Townsend's big-eared bat*	Corynorhinus townsendii		x	x		x		х		0		х	1				
Big-brown bat	Eptesicus fuscus								1	8	1	1	1	Х			
Silver haired bat	Lasionycteris noctivagans													x			
Hoary bat	Lasiurus cinereus													Х			
Long-eared myotis (bat)*	Myotis evotis		Х	Х		Х				Х	0	Х	X	1	Х	Х	
Fringed myotis (bat)*	Myotis thysanodes		х			X											
Long-legged myotis (bat)*	Myotis volans		х			х											
Oregon snowshoe hare*	Lepus americanus klamathensis									Х	1	х	х		х	x	
Riparian brush rabbit*	Sylvilagus bachmani riparius			x					87	97 97	1						
Point Arena mountain beaver*	Aplodontia rufa nigra		х			х	Х									8	
Northern flying squirrel	Glaucomys sabrinus			X			X	Ĵ.		2	Ű.		ĵ,	Х	( )		
San Joaquin pocket mouse*	Perognathus inornatus inornatus							х									
North American beaver	Castor canadensis	Х	Х			х							1	1			
Sonoma tree vole*	Arborimus pomo			X						6 8	Ű.		ĵ,	1	( )		
White-footed vole	Arborimus albipes		Х			Х		]]			]						
Dusky-footed woodrat	Neotoma fuscipes			X				1			j.	1	1	1			
Pacific jumping mouse	Zapus trinotatus			X						Х		х	Х		Х	Х	
Sierra Nevada red fox*	Vulpes vulpes necator							1	χ	0 0	1	1	0				
Ringtail*	Bassariscus astutus			X	X			X									
Pacific marten*	Martes caurina (=americana)		х	x		х	x		х	Х		х	х	Х	Х	x	
Humboldt marten*	Martes caurina [=americana] humboldtensis		x			x											
American badger	Taxidea taxus							X			х						

								Conservatio	on Un	its and	Targe	ts <sup>1</sup>					
		10000	Norther ifornia (			hern Califo bast Range		Northern California Interior Coast Ranges	2			Klan	nath				Klamath- Northern California Coastal HUC 1801
Common Name	Scientific Name	Freshwater Marsh	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Padific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Westem Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
Fisher - West Coast DPS*	Pekania [=Martes] pennant		х	x		х	Х							х			
River otter	Lontra canadensis	X						X									
Western spotted skunk	Spilogale gracilis			Х	Х			Х		8	1	Ű.					
Mountain lion	Puma concolor			X	10.000			X									
Tule elk*	Cervus canadensis nannodes							х	ĺ						j		
Roosevelt Elk	Cervus canadensis roosevelti							0		Х		х	х		x	х	
Columbia black-tailed deer	Odocoileus hemionus columbianus			x				x	333 3	Х	34	х	x	x	x	x	

<sup>1</sup> A species is shown for a particular conservation unit only if it is associated with specific conservation targets identified for the unit. For a complete list of SGCN associated with each habitat type by ecoregion, see Appendix C.

\* Denotes a species on the SGCN list. Non-asterisked species are not SGCN but are identified as important species by CDFW staff.

## **KEY PRESSURES ON CONSERVATION TARGETS**

							Conservatio	on U	Inits	and	Targets					
	Northern California Coast		Northern California Coast Ranges Northern California Interior Coast Ranges			Klamath						Klamath- Northern California Coastal HUC 1801				
Pressure		North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Conifer Forests	Coastal Dune and Bluff Scrub	North Coastal and Montane Riparian Forest and Woodland	Pacific Northwest Subalpine Forest	California Foothill and Valley Forests and Woodlands	Alpine Vegetation	Fen (Wet Meadow)	Montane Upland Deciduous Scrub	Mountain Riparian Scrub and Wet Meadow	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Meadows)	Subalpine Aspen Forests and Pine Woodlands (Mature Conifer Forest)	Western Upland Grasslands	Wet Mountain Meadow	Native Aquatic Species Assemblages/ Communities
Agricultural and forestry effluents	Х	х	Х		х										8-23	Х
Airborne pollutants				Х				î î		12 						
Annual and perennial non- timber crops	X	х			X											х
Climate change	Х	X	Х	Х	X	χ	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Commercial and industrial areas	X		Î	Х		[		Х								
Dams and water management/use	Х	х			х											х
Fire and fire suppression			Х	Х		χ	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	χ	Х	Х
Garbage and solid waste		ĺ							1						0	Х
Household sewage and urban wastewater	Х	Х			х										8	Х
Housing and urban areas	Х	Х		Х	Х				İ	Х						Х
Industrial and military effluents	Х	8 - 14								87 B		10.1 T	2 2		2	х
Introduced genetic material			Х													Х
Invasive plants/animals	Х	X	х	Х	X		X	х	Х		Х	Х		Х	Х	Х
Livestock, farming, and ranching	х	x	х		x		X	X	x	8 2	Х	х		х	х	х
Logging and wood harvesting			х						х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х
Marine and freshwater aquaculture																х
Mining and quarrying	Х														5 14	Х
Parasites/pathogens/diseases			X			Х		n i		Ĩ			Х			Х
Recreational activities				Х		χ	Х	Х								
Renewable energy		İ														Х
Roads and railroads	Х	х	Х	Х	X											Х
Wood and pulp plantations			X									1			- 12 - 12	

## ATTACHMENT D - NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

## NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL COORDINATION SUMMARY

Native American Tribal Consultation and Coordination								
Outreach Method	Date							
Initial Consultation Letter	March 24, 2020							
Project List Solicitation #1	August 17, 2020							
Invitation #1 to Community Meeting with links to survey and websites	October 1, 2020							
Project List Solicitation #2	October 13, 2020							
TAC Meeting Invitation	October 15, 2020							
TAC Meeting	October 15, 2020							
Project List Follow-up #1	Octber 15, 2020							
Invitation #2 to Community Meeting with links to Survey and Websites	October 19, 2020							
Community Meeting #1	October 20, 2020							
Project List Follow-up #2	October 27, 2020							
Invitation to Draft RTP Presentation Meeting	TBD							
Draft RTP Meeting	TBD							
Invitation to Final RTP Adoption Meeting	TBD							
Final RTP AdoptionMeeting	TBD							
Tribal Government	Contact							
Yurok Tribe	Joseph James, Chairperson							
Resighini Racheria	Fawn Murphy, Chairperson							
Elk Valley Rancheria	Dale A. Miller, Chairperson							
Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation	Denise Richards-Padgette, Chairperson							

### **INITIAL CONSULTATION LETTERS**

900 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 www.dnltc.org

March 24, 2020

Yurok Tribe Klamath Office Attn: Joseph James 190 Klamath Blvd Klamath, CA 95548

Re: Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan 2020

Dear Mr. James:

The Del Norte Local Transportation Commission (DNLTC) is in the process of developing a new Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for the 2020 – 2040 planning horizon. The RTP is the long range planning document required by law to define the policies, financial projections, and projects within the region. This information is used by local agencies, Tribes, the regional transportation planning agency, and the State to implement transportation projects within Del Norte County.

Coordination and consultation with Tribes in the county is an important step in the development of a comprehensive transportation planning document. Specifically, we are soliciting any information on the deficiencies or opportunities regarding the existing transportation system and mobility that effects your constituents. This would include roadways, bicycle facilities, pedestrian facilities, transit options, and any potential connectivity projects. The goal with transportation planning and projects that result from it is to improve safety and access for residents and visitors to jobs, health care, services, shopping, recreation, schools, and other important destinations.

If you would like to submit any comments or input, or set up a meeting to discuss the RTP further, please contact project consultant Green DOT Transportation Solutions or myself at the contact information provided below. We will provide updates to the development of the RTP and the CEQA review process as milestones are reached. As updates and new information become available, they will be posted on Del Norte RTP website at <u>https://www.delnortertp.com/</u>.

If you have any questions or would like additional information, feel free to contact me by email at <u>tamera@dnltc.org</u> or by phone at (707) 465-3878. Alternatively, contact Jeff Schwein, the consultant leading the planning process, at <u>jeff@greendottransportation.com</u> or call (530) 895-1109.

Thank you for your attention to this process,

Sincerely,

Tamera Leighton Executive Director Del Norte Local Transportation Commission



Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Tamera@DNLTC.org Desk: (707) 465-3878 Cell: (707) 218-6424 900 Nor therest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 www.dnltc.org



Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Tamera@DNLTC.org Desk: (707) 465-3878 Cell: (707) 218-6424

March 24, 2020

Resighini Rancheria Tribe Attn: Fawn Murphy, Chairperson P.O.Box 529 Klamath, CA 95548

Re: Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan 2020

Dear Ms. Murphy:

The Del Norte Local Transportation Commission (DNLTC) is in the process of developing a new Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for the 2020 – 2040 planning horizon. The RTP is the long range planning document required by law to define the policies, financial projections, and projects within the region. This information is used by local agencies, Tribes, the regional transportation planning agency, and the State to implement transportation projects within Del Norte County.

Coordination and consultation with Tribes in the county is an important step in the development of a comprehensive transportation planning document. Specifically, we are soliciting any information on the deficiencies or opportunities regarding the existing transportation system and mobility that effects your constituents. This would include roadways, bicycle facilities, pedestrian facilities, transit options, and any potential connectivity projects. The goal with transportation planning and projects that result from it is to improve safety and access for residents and visitors to jobs, health care, services, shopping, recreation, schools, and other important destinations.

If you would like to submit any comments or input, or set up a meeting to discuss the RTP further, please contact project consultant Green DOT Transportation Solutions or myself at the contact information provided below. We will provide updates to the development of the RTP and the CEQA review process as milestones are reached. As updates and new information become available, they will be posted on Del Norte RTP website at https://www.delnortertp.com/.

If you have any questions or would like additional information, feel free to contact me by email at <u>tamera@dnltc.org</u> or by phone at (707) 465-3878. Alternatively, contact Jeff Schwein, the consultant leading the planning process, at <u>jeff@greendottransportation.com</u> or call (530) 895-1109.

Thank you for your attention to this process,

Sincerely,

Tamera Leighton Executive Director Del Norte Local Transportation Commission

900 Nor therest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 www.dnltc.org



Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Tamera@DNLTC.org Desk: (707) 465-3878 Cell: (707) 218-6424

March 24, 2020

Elk Valley Rancheria Tribe, California Attn: Dale A. Miller, Chairman 2332 Howland Hill Rd. Crescent City, CA 95531

Re: Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan 2020

Dear Mr. Miller:

The Del Norte Local Transportation Commission (DNLTC) is in the process of developing a new Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for the 2020 – 2040 planning horizon. The RTP is the long range planning document required by law to define the policies, financial projections, and projects within the region. This information is used by local agencies, Tribes, the regional transportation planning agency, and the State to implement transportation projects within Del Norte County.

Coordination and consultation with Tribes in the county is an important step in the development of a comprehensive transportation planning document. Specifically, we are soliciting any information on the deficiencies or opportunities regarding the existing transportation system and mobility that effects your constituents. This would include roadways, bicycle facilities, pedestrian facilities, transit options, and any potential connectivity projects. The goal with transportation planning and projects that result from it is to improve safety and access for residents and visitors to jobs, health care, services, shopping, recreation, schools, and other important destinations.

If you would like to submit any comments or input, or set up a meeting to discuss the RTP further, please contact project consultant Green DOT Transportation Solutions or myself at the contact information provided below. We will provide updates to the development of the RTP and the CEQA review process as milestones are reached. As updates and new information become available, they will be posted on Del Norte RTP website at <a href="https://www.delnortertp.com/">https://www.delnortertp.com/</a>.

If you have any questions or would like additional information, feel free to contact me by email at <u>tamera@dnltc.org</u> or by phone at (707) 465-3878. Alternatively, contact Jeff Schwein, the consultant leading the planning process, at <u>jeff@greendottransportation.com</u> or call (530) 895-1109.

Thank you for your attention to this process,

Sincerely,

Tamera Leighton Executive Director Del Norte Local Transportation Commission

900 Nor therest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 www.dnltc.org



Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Tamera@DNLTC.org Desk: (707) 465-3878 Cell: (707) 218-6424

March 24, 2020

Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation Tribe Attn: Denise Richards – Padgette, Chairperson 140 Rowdy Creek Road Smith River, CA 95567

Re: Del Norte Regional Transportation Plan 2020

Dear Ms. Richards:

The Del Norte Local Transportation Commission (DNLTC) is in the process of developing a new Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for the 2020 – 2040 planning horizon. The RTP is the long range planning document required by law to define the policies, financial projections, and projects within the region. This information is used by local agencies, Tribes, the regional transportation planning agency, and the State to implement transportation projects within Del Norte County.

Coordination and consultation with Tribes in the county is an important step in the development of a comprehensive transportation planning document. Specifically, we are soliciting any information on the deficiencies or opportunities regarding the existing transportation system and mobility that effects your constituents. This would include roadways, bicycle facilities, pedestrian facilities, transit options, and any potential connectivity projects. The goal with transportation planning and projects that result from it is to improve safety and access for residents and visitors to jobs, health care, services, shopping, recreation, schools, and other important destinations.

If you would like to submit any comments or input, or set up a meeting to discuss the RTP further, please contact project consultant Green DOT Transportation Solutions or myself at the contact information provided below. We will provide updates to the development of the RTP and the CEQA review process as milestones are reached. As updates and new information become available, they will be posted on Del Norte RTP website at https://www.delnortertp.com/.

If you have any questions or would like additional information, feel free to contact me by email at <u>tamera@dnltc.org</u> or by phone at (707) 465-3878. Alternatively, contact Jeff Schwein, the consultant leading the planning process, at <u>jeff@greendottransportation.com</u> or call (530) 895-1109.

Thank you for your attention to this process,

Sincerely,

Tamera Leighton Executive Director Del Norte Local Transportation Commission

### **PROJECT LIST SOLICITATION #1**

11/10/2020

Green DOT Transportation Solutions Mail - 2020 Regional Transportation Plan - PROJECTS



Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

#### 2020 Regional Transportation Plan - PROJECTS

1 message

Jeff Schwein <jeff@greendottransportation.com> Mon, Aug 17, 2020 at 7:41 AM To: Tamera Leighton <tamera@dnltc.org>, Rosanna Bower <rbower@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Heidi Kunstal <hkunstal@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Eric Wier <ewier@crescentcity.org>, Brandi Natt <bnatt@yuroktribe.nsn.us>, Jeff <jdaniels@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Nacole Sutterfield <nsutterfield@crescentcity.org>, Joe Rye <tmtpconsulting@gmail.com>, Suresh Ratnam <suresh.ratnam@dot.ca.gov>, "Tucker, Kevin A@DOT" <kevin.tucker@dot.ca.gov>, Rick Warner <rwarner@elk-valley.com>, Charlie Helms <chelms@ccharbor.com>

Cc: Sofia Lepore <sofia@greendottransportation.com>, Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

Members of the TAC,

We are well underway with the preparation of the 2020 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). I'm pleased to share this DRAFT project list in the midst of the 2020 RTP development. This list was developed using previous project lists from the old 2015 RTP and from current program level project lists such as the STIP and SHOPP. Please take some time to review the projects on this list and update them. Specifically important are:

- Add new projects that are not on the list.
- · Remove projects that have been delivered.
- · Update date of expected project delivery.
- · Update cost estimate of project.
- · Review project information for accuracy.

You will notice, each project list worksheet includes agency and Tribal projects denoted by a header within the worksheet. Please find your agencies header and review the projects below it. You may work directly in the spreadsheet as we can identify any changes you make on our end (but highlighted in some manner would be helpful).

You can find out more information at the Regional Transportation Plan website and get a sneak peak of our planned community outreach campaign.

#### https://www.delnortertp.com/

Jeff Schwein, AICP CTP Green DOT Transportation Solutions 627 Broadway, Suite 220 Chico, CA 95928 Office: 530-895-1109 Mobile: 530-781-2499

DN Projects Only.xlsx

### **COMMUNITY MEETING INVITATION #1**

11/10/2020

1 Gmail

Green DOT Transportation Solutions Mail - Regional Transportation Plan Community Meeting



Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

### **Regional Transportation Plan Community Meeting**

1 message

Tamera Leighton <Tamera@dnltc.org> To: Tamera Leighton <tamera@dnltc.org> Thu, Oct 1, 2020 at 12:11 PM

Hello,

The Del Norte Local Transportation is currently developing the 2020 update to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and is holding a community meeting on Tuesday, October 20th from 4pm-5pm.

This meeting will provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the County's transportation system may include road, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. The meeting will include a brief presentation that will provide background information on the RTP and present draft elements of the RTP, including policies, project lists, and the financial element. The meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team.

Please see the attached flyer for the meeting details.

The meeting's Zoom link is: https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86587877372?pwd=eTBJOExES1JweXd5NkN4eXR4bTl0Zz09

For more information, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: https://www.delnortertp.com/

Unable to make the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS

Sincerely,

Tamera Leighton, Executive Director **Del Norte Local Transportation Commission** 900 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 Desk: 707 465 3878 Cell: 707 218 6424 www.dnltc.org

**Del Norte Community Meeting Flyer.pdf** 3937K

### **COMMUNITY MEETING INVITATION #1 - FLYER**



## TUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-5PM

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, VISIT <u>HTTP://WWW.DNLTC.ORG/</u>

Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements.





\*\*\*If you have language needs, accessibility needs or general questions, contact Stephanie Alward at: stephanie@greendottransportation | 530-895-1109 Can't attend but have feedback? **Take our survey** at: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS</u>

### **PROJECT LIST SOLICITATION #2**

11/10/2020

Green DOT Transportation Solutions Mail - October 15th Del Norte TAC Meeting - RTP Project Lists



Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

### **October 15th Del Norte TAC Meeting - RTP Project Lists**

1 message

Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com> Tue, Oct 13, 2020 at 2:07 PM To: Tamera Leighton <tamera@dnltc.org>, Rosanna Bower <rbower@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Heidi Kunstal <hkunstal@co.delnorte.ca.us>, Eric Wier <ewier@crescentcity.org>, Brandi Natt <bnatt@yuroktribe.nsn.us>, Jeff <jdaniels@co.delnorte.ca.us>, Nacole Sutterfield <nsutterfield@crescentcity.org>, Joe Rye <tmtpconsulting@gmail.com>, Suresh Ratnam <suresh.ratnam@dot.ca.gov>, "Tucker, Kevin A@DOT" <kevin.tucker@dot.ca.gov>, Rick Warner <rwarner@elk-valley.com>, Charlie Helms <chelms@ccharbor.com> Charlie Schewsin <isff@greanerdettransportation.com>

Cc: Jeff Schwein <jeff@greendottransportation.com>

Good afternoon, all,

For the Del Norte RTP item on the October 15th TAC agenda, pdfs of the items for discussion were provided in the agenda. I have included the excel sheet for the current project lists, see attached. Please review your respective project list(s) in preparation of the upcoming TAC meeting. We will be using the TAC meeting as a forum to discuss accuracy of the project lists as well as to solicit construction dates or other project prioritization methods to stratify the projects into a constrained and unconstrained list. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

#### Stephanie Alward

Green DOT Transportation Solutions 627 Broadway, Suite 220 Chico, CA 95928 Office: 530-895-1109 Mobile: 530-209-0427



11/10/2020

Green DOT Transportation Solutions Mail - TAC Packet



Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

#### TAC Packet

1 message

#### Tamera Leighton <Tamera@dnltc.org>

Mon, Oct 12, 2020 at 8:44 PM

To: Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>, Alexis Kelso <Alexis.Kelso@dot.ca.gov>, Bill Lonsdale <billlo@charter.net>, Brandi Natt <bnatt@yuroktribe.nsn.us>, Brett Gronemeyer <brett.gronemeyer@dot.ca.gov>, Charlie Helms <chelms@ccharbor.com>, Colin Fiske <colin.fiske@gmail.com>, Dan Herron <herrons@silcom.com>, Eileen Cooper <upsprout@yahoo.com>, Eric Wier <ewier@crescentcity.org>, Grant Klopmeyer <gklopmeyer@yuroktribe.nsn.us>, Hanna Hoener <hannah@treesofmystery.net>, Heidi Kunstal <HKunstal@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Jake Smith <modocian@hotmail.com>, Janet Carr <jgilbertcarr@gmail.com>, Jeff Daniels <jdaniels@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Jeff Schwein <jeff@greendottransportation.com>, Joe Rye <tmtpconsulting@gmail.com>, Jon Olson <jolson@crescentcity.org>, Kathleen Gibbens <kathleencares1@gmail.com>, Kevin Tucker <kevin.tucker@dot.ca.gov>, Nacole Sutterfield <nsutterfield@crescentcity.org>, Nicole Burshem <nburshem@psbusinessservices.com>, Randy Hooper <Randy.hooper@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Richard Mullen <richard.mullen@dot.ca.gov>, Rick Warner <rwarner@elk-valley.com>, Rosanna Bower <rbower@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Suresh Ratnam <suresh.ratnam@dot.ca.gov>, Susan Brown <susanbrown@ruralapproaches.com>

All,

Please find attached the agenda packet for the special meeting on Thursday, October 15 at 2 p.m.

Sincerely,

Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Del Norte Local Transportation Commission 900 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 Desk: 707 465 3878 Cell: 707 218 6424 www.dnltc.org

TAC Packet 101520.pdf 3784K

### TAC MEETINGAGENDA PACKET

900 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 www.dnltc.org



Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Tamera@DNLTC.org Desk: (707) 465-3878 Cell: (707) 218-6424

#### TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE <u>SPECIAL MEETING</u> AT 2:00 P.M. THURSDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2020

PLEASE CLICK THE LINK BELOW TO JOIN THE WEBINAR: <u>HTTPS://</u> <u>US02WEB.ZOOM.US/J/86951395994</u>

OR IPHONE ONE-TAP : US: +16699009128,,86951395994# OR TELEPHONE: DIAL: US: +1669 900 9128 WEBINAR ID: 869 5139 5994

1. Call Meeting to Order

#### 2. Public comment period

Public comments are welcome and encouraged; however, no proposed action can be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda.

- 3. Minutes of August 3, 2020 Proposed action: By consensus, approve minutes.
- 4. County request for Prevailing Wage Compliance Software Startup Proposed action: Recommend DNLTC award \$3,950 in Planning, Programming and Monitoring funding for Prevailing Wage Software startup costs only.

#### 5. 2020 Regional Transportation Plan

Proposed action: Review the draft Policies, Action and Financial tables and provide comment and direction.

- 6. Discussion
  - Caltrans Project Maps Gallery Presentation
  - Information sharing by TAC members, including project updates: Yurok Tribe, Transit, City, County, Caltrans, Harbor, DNLTC
- 7. Adjourn to the next regularly scheduled meeting on November 24, 2020 at 2 p.m. by Zoom Webinar unless restrictions related to COVID19 are lifted.

Anyone requiring reasonable accommodation to participate in the meeting should contact the Executive Director Tamera Leighton: Phone (707) 465-3878; email Tamera@DNLTC.org.



#### Item 4 Staff Report

DATE:	OCTOBER 15, 2020
TO:	TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE
FROM:	TAMERA LEIGHTON, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUBJECT:	2020 REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION PLAN

<u>PROPOSED ACTION</u>: Review the draft Policies, Action and Financial tables and provide comment and direction.

<u>BACKGROUND</u>: The 2020 Regional Transportation Plan is a project of the Overall Work Program and is a mandate for the Del Norte Local Transportation Commission.

This item is informational only. The main goals for the TAC meeting are to:

- Fill in the gaps on the project lists we need to have construction years or prioritized projects before we can complete the financial element, as there currently is no differentiation between constrained and unconstrained projects.
- Present the updated policy element for review we have expanded the goals for multimodal transportation and transit as well as added a section for consistency with the Del Norte Region SB 743 Implementation Plan.
- Provide the opportunity for additional general input on the policies, action and financial elements before they are presented to the public.

### **PROJECT LIST SOLICITATION FOLLOW-UP #1**

11/10/2020

Green DOT Transportation Solutions Mail - Del Norte RTP Project Lists - 10-15-2020 TAC Meeting Follow-up



Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

#### Del Norte RTP Project Lists - 10-15-2020 TAC Meeting Follow-up

1 message

 Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>
 Thu, Oct 15, 2020 at 4:22 PM

 To: Tamera Leighton <tamera@dnltc.org>, Rosanna Bower <rbower@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Heidi Kunstal <hkunstal@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Eric Wier <ewier@crescentcity.org>, Brandi Natt <bnatt@yuroktribe.nsn.us>, Jeff <jdaniels@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Nacole Sutterfield <nsutterfield@crescentcity.org>, Joe Rye <tmtpconsulting@gmail.com>, Suresh Ratnam

 <suresh.ratnam@dot.ca.gov>, "Tucker, Kevin A@DOT" <kevin.tucker@dot.ca.gov>, Rick Warner <rwarner@elk-valley.com>, Charlie Helms <chelms@ccharbor.com>

Cc: Jeff Schwein <jeff@greendottransportation.com>

Good afternoon, all,

I have attached the excel sheet for the current project lists, with some modifications since the last project lists were sent out and including our current funding estimates. Please review your respective project list(s) for accuracy and update with estimated construction dates and project costs in year-of-construction dollars. The funding table, 5.1, is not yet finalized but should provide some guidance on where the cut-off for constrained (funded) projects and unconstrained projects will be. The goal is to "zero out" funding estimates with constrained project lists so as many projects as possible can be constructed.

Please have your updated project lists back by the end of the day, Friday, October 30th.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need anything else.

Sincerely,

Stephanie Alward

Green DOT Transportation Solutions 627 Broadway, Suite 220 Chico, CA 95928 Office: 530-895-1109 Mobile: 530-209-0427

Project Lists TAC Request 10-15-2020.xlsx 50K

### **COMMUNITY MEETING INVITATION #2**

11/10/2020

Green DOT Transportation Solutions Mail - Transportation Plan meeting tomorrow



Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

#### **Transportation Plan meeting tomorrow**

1 message

Tamera Leighton <Tamera@dnltc.org>

To: Tamera Leighton <tamera@dnltc.org>

Mon, Oct 19, 2020 at 3:02 PM

Cc: Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>, Jeff Schwein <jeff@greendottransportation.com>

Hello,

The Del Norte Local Transportation is currently developing the 2020 update to the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) and is holding a community meeting

tomorrow, Tuesday, October 20th from 4 pm to 5 pm.

This meeting will provide a chance to learn about the Regional Transportation Plan and an opportunity to tell us what improvements you would like to see. Suggested improvements to the County's transportation system may include road, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements. The meeting will include a brief presentation that will provide background information on the RTP and present draft elements of the RTP, including policies, project lists, and the financial element. The meeting will provide the opportunity for meeting attendees to discuss the RTP update and potential projects with the project team.

Please see the attached flyer for the meeting details.

The meeting's Zoom Webinar link is: https://us02web.zoom.us/s/84283968085?pwd= WmdyS3ILVEphckItcThUTEFReFIVZz09 Passcode: 248573

For more information, visit the Regional Transportation Plan website at the following link: https://www.delnortertp.com/

Unable to make the meeting, but would still like to provide input on the Plan? Click the following link to take the survey: https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS

Sincerely,

Tamera Leighton, Executive Director Del Norte Local Transportation Commission 900 Northcrest Drive, PMB 16 Crescent City, California 95531 Desk: 707 465 3878 Cell: 707 218 6424 www.dnltc.org

Del Norte Community Meeting Flyer.pdf

### **COMMUNITY MEETING INVITATION #2 - FLYER**



## TUESDAY OCTOBER 20 FROM 4PM-5PM

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND MEETING ACCESS, VISIT <u>HTTP://WWW.DNLTC.ORG/</u>

Join us to help identify transportation projects in the region that will improve mobility for residents and visitors. Improvements may include roadway, bicycle, pedestrian, and safety enhancements.







Can't attend but have feedback? **Take our survey** at: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/PRK7PJS</u>

#### 2020 Del Norte County Regional Transportation Plan

Page 1 of 1

#### **AGENDA – COMMUNITY MEETING**

- Date: Tuesday, October 20<sup>th</sup>, 2020
- *Time:* 4:00 PM 5:00 PM
- Location: Zoom Meeting

<u>https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86587877372?pwd=eTBJOExES1JweXd5Nk</u> <u>N4eXR4bTl0Zz09</u>

- Call-in: +1 669 900 9128 US (San Jose)
- Meeting ID: 865 8787 7372
- *Passcode:* 739823

#### **AGENDA:**

- 1. Introductions
- 2. Presentation Draft Regional Transportation Plan elements Policies, Action Element, Financial Element
- 3. Open Discussion
- 4. Adjourn

### **PROJECT LIST SOLICITATION FOLLOW-UP #2**

11/10/2020

Green DOT Transportation Solutions Mail - Re: Del Norte RTP Project Lists - 10-15-2020 TAC Meeting Follow-up



Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com>

### Re: Del Norte RTP Project Lists - 10-15-2020 TAC Meeting Follow-up

1 message

Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com> Tue, Oct 27, 2020 at 9:46 AM To: Tamera Leighton <tamera@dnltc.org>, Rosanna Bower <rbower@co.del-norte.ca.us>, Heidi Kunstal <hkunstal@co.delnorte.ca.us>, Eric Wier <ewier@crescentcity.org>, Brandi Natt <bnatt@yuroktribe.nsn.us>, Jeff <jdaniels@co.delnorte.ca.us>, Nacole Sutterfield <nsutterfield@crescentcity.org>, Joe Rye <tmtpconsulting@gmail.com>, Suresh Ratnam <suresh.ratnam@dot.ca.gov>, "Tucker, Kevin A@DOT" <kevin.tucker@dot.ca.gov>, Rick Warner <rwarner@elk-valley.com>, Charlie Helms <chelms@ccharbor.com>

Cc: Jeff Schwein <jeff@greendottransportation.com>

Hello, all,

I wanted to check in on the project lists for the Del Norte RTP and remind everyone that the due date for construction years and cost estimates in year-of-construction dollars is this **Friday**, **October 30th**. Please let me know if you have any questions or need anything else.

Sincerely,

#### **Stephanie Alward**

Green DOT Transportation Solutions 627 Broadway, Suite 220 Chico, CA 95928 Office: 530-895-1109 Mobile: 530-209-0427

On Thu, Oct 15, 2020 at 4:22 PM Stephanie Alward <stephanie@greendottransportation.com> wrote: Good afternoon, all,

I have attached the excel sheet for the current project lists, with some modifications since the last project lists were sent out and including our current funding estimates. Please review your respective project list(s) for accuracy and update with estimated construction dates and project costs in year-of-construction dollars. The funding table, 5.1, is not yet finalized but should provide some guidance on where the cut-off for constrained (funded) projects and unconstrained projects will be. The goal is to "zero out" funding estimates with constrained project lists so as many projects as possible can be constructed.

Please have your updated project lists back by the end of the day, Friday, October 30th.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need anything else.

Sincerely,

#### Stephanie Alward

Green DOT Transportation Solutions 627 Broadway, Suite 220 Chico, CA 95928 Office: 530-895-1109 Mobile: 530-209-0427

Project Lists TAC Request 10-15-2020.xlsx 50K

## **ATTACHMENT E - PROJECT LISTS**

			Table 4.1			
			Roadway Projects			
Project Source	Funding Source	Road	Description		Cost	Year
			Short Range Projects			
			Del Norte County			
2016 RTP	FLAP, TC	Klamath Beach Rd.	Klamath Beach Road Improvement Project (Highway 101 to Coastal Drive) - culvert replacement	Ş		.000 2025
2020 RTP	HIP, RSTP	Washington Blvd.	Washington Boulevard Culvert Replacement Project (East of Harrold Street) - culvert replacement	Ş	-	000 2023
2020 RTP	ER, RSTP	Pebble Beach Dr.	Pebble Beach Drive Storm Damage Project (Hemlock Avenue to City Limits) - bluff stabilization	Ş		430 2022
Del Norte County Tota	11			\$	15,295,4	430
			Crescent City			
2020 RTP	FHWA ER/RSTP	Pebble Beach Dr.	Storm Drain Damage Project-Bank Stabilization Project	\$		,000 2030
Crescent City Total				\$	5,000,0	)00
Short Range Total				\$	20,295,4	430
			Long Range Projects			
			Del Norte County			
2016 RTP	TBD	Requa Road	(Highway 101 to P. J. Murphy Memorial Drive) - overlay with drainage improvements	\$	648,	000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	P. J. Murphy Memorial Dr.	(Requa Road to End) - overlay with drainage improvements	\$	1,194,	.000 TBD
2020 RTP	TBD	Pebble Beach Drive	(Hemlock Avenue to Washington Boulevard) - overlay	\$	825,	000 TBD
2020 RTP	TBD	Fred Haight Drive	(at Morrison Creek) - culvert replacement	\$	475,	000 TBD
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 1 - Klamath) - chip seal and overlay	\$	280,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 2 - Bertsch Tract) - chip seal and overlay	\$	189,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 3 - Elk Valley and Parkway) - chip seal and overlay	\$	375,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 4 - Filkins Tract) - chip seal and overlay	\$	360,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 5 - West of Northcrest) - chip seal and overlay	\$	140,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 6 - East of Northcrest) - chip seal and overlay	\$		000 TBD
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 7 - Mid Lake Earl & Kings Valley) - chip seal and overlay	\$	160,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 8 - Fort Dick) - chip seal and overlay	Ś	465,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 9 - Smith River) - chip seal and overlay	Ś	315,	
2016 RTP	RMRA	NA	(Area 10 - Hiouchi and Gasquet) - chip seal and overlay	Ś	630,	
2016 RTP	CDBG	NA	(Roosevelt Tract) - complete streets (with regional drainage improvements)	Ś	10,585,0	
2017 ATP	ATP	Elk Valley Cross Rd.	(Sunset High School) - turn pockets	Ś		000 TBD
2019 Regional SSAR	TBD	твр	pavement delineation and guardrail installation	Ś		.000 TBD
2019 Regional SSAR	TBD	TBD	signal hardware upgrade and installation of pedestrian countdown signal heads	Ś		000 TBD
2019 Regional SSAR	HSIP	Parkway & Washington Blvd.	roundabout	Ś	270)	- TBD
2019 Regional SSAR	HSIP	Washington Blvd. and Northcrest Dr.	Improve signal hardware: lenses, back-plates, mounting, size, and number, Improve signal timing (coordination, phases, red, yellow, or operation), Provide Advanced Dilemma Zone Detection for high speed approaches, Convert signal to mast arm (from pedestal-mounted), Install raised pavement markers and striping (Through Intersection), Install flashing beacons as advance warning (S.I.), Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments)	\$		- TBD
Del Norte County Tota	ıl			\$	25,803,2	750
			Crescent City			
2016 RTP	TBD	A Street	7th St, Pacific Ave Reconstruction	\$	2,000	,000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	A St. to L St., Revitalization (including subcomponents)		-	TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Water Infrastructure Improvements G Street to L Street	\$	200	,000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Storm Drain Improvements G Street to L Street	\$	900	,000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Pedestrian Improvements D Street to G Street (South Side) & G Street to L Street	\$	2,000	,000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Transit Improvements (5310)	\$	600	,000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	B Street Roundabout Improvements	\$	2,000	,000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	Front Street	Roadway Reconstruction D Street to G Street Parking & G Street to L Street	\$		,000 TBD
2016 RTP	SB1/TBD	K Street	Front St. to 3rd St. Reconstruction	\$		,000 TBD
2016 RTP	TBD	NA	Various Roadway Microsurfacing	\$		4ttachment E

			Table 4.1			
Ducto de Comme	Free dias Corres	Deed	Roadway Projects		Cash	Maan
Project Source	Funding Source		Description	4		Year
2016 RTP	TBD	Sunset Circle	101 to Elk Valley, Reconstruction	Ş	1,250,000	
2020 RTP	TBD	3rd Street	Pebble Beach to L St. Resurfacing	Ş	2,800,000	
2020 RTP 2016 RTP	TBD TBD	5th Street 7th Street	Pebble Beach to L St. Resurfacing Pebble Beach to L St. Reconstruction	ې د	2,800,000	
2016 RTP	TBD	8th Street	Pebble Beach to L St. Reconstruction	ې د	5,000,000	
2016 RTP	TBD	Howe Drive	Stamps Way to B St., Rehabilitation & Parking Area	ې د	5,000,000	
2016 RTP	TBD	Wendell Street	4th St. to 9th St., Rehabilitation	ې د	1,000,000	
2016 RTP	TBD	C Street	5th St. to 9th St. , Rehabilitation	ې د	800,000	
2016 RTP	TBD	D Street	2nd St. to 9th St., Rehabilitation	ې د	1,400,000	
2020 RTP	TBD	Taylor	Between 6th and 7th Resurfacing	ې د	200,000	
2020 RTP	TBD	Harding	Hwy 101 to Truman ct., Rehabilitation	ې د	600,000	
2020 RTP	TBD	Northcrest Drive	Rehabilitation	ې د	-	
2020 RTP	TBD	Pebble Beach Dr.		ç		
2020 RTP 2016 RTP	TBD	NA	5th to City/County Limits Rehabilitation Roosevelt Tract Annexation Area- Reconstruct existing streets (14 Blocks)	ې د	1,400,000 5,000,000	
2016 RTP	TBD	NA	Other Annexation Areas- To be programmed	ې د		TBD
	TBD			ې د	- 680,000	
2019 Regional SSAR		TBD TBD	Sign and Pavement Delineation Upgrade	ې د	-	
2019 Regional SSAR	TBD	IBD	Signal Hardware Upgrade and Installation of Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads	Ş	234,000	IBD
2019 Regional SSAR	HSIP	Northcrest Dr and Harding Ave	Improve signal timing (coordination, phases, red, yellow, or operation), Install raised pavement markers and striping (Through Intersection), Improve pavement friction (High Friction Surface Treatments), Convert intersection to roundabout (from signal)	\$	-	TBD
Crescent City Total				\$	40,214,000	
Long Range Total				\$	66,017,750	
			Caltrans			
2016 RTP	SHOPP	US 199	.4 mi. N of South Fork Road to .56 mi. S of Idlewild Maint. Station RdHigh friction surface treatment	\$	2,130	TBD
Caltrans 0115000099	SHOPP	US 101	Last Chance Grade - repair slides, construct bypass from Wilson Creek Bridge to 3.8 miles North of Wilson Creek Bridge	\$	339,233	2039
Caltrans 0116000137	SHOPP	US 101	Near Crescent City, at 0.2 mile north of Cushing Creek Viaduct. Restore roadway to pre-slide condition.	\$	9,985,000	2024
Caltrans 0119000028	SHOPP	US 199	Culvert rehabilitation and fish passage near Crescent City, at various locations from 0.3 miles north of Elk Valley Cross Road to 0.2 miles south of Walker Road.	\$	3,574,000	2022
Caltrans, 0116000005	SHOPP	US 199	Near the Oregon State line, from 0.1 mile to 0.5 mile north of Collier Safety Roadside Rest Area (SRRA). Upgrade lighting and power control system at the Randolph Collier Tunnel.	\$	4,880,000	2023
Caltrans 0115000094	SHOPP	US 101	In Klamath, from 0.2 mile south to 0.2 mile north of Ehlers Way. Extend the left-turn pocket at the intersection of Ehlers Way and Route 101.	\$	1,585,000	2022
Caltrans 0116000060	SHOPP	US 199	Near Gasquet, at the Idlewild Maintenance Station. Construct new office space building and rehabilitate water and septic system.	\$	5,511,000	2023
Caltrans 0112000287	SHOPP	US 199	Collier Rest Area Rehab near Idlewild from Collier Rest Area entrance to north end of Collier Tunnel	\$	2,721,000	2020
Caltrans 0120000070	SHOPP	US 101	Construct ADA Path in Crescent City from 0.4 miles south of Washington Street Bridge to 0.2 mile West.	\$	1,250,000	2024
Caltrans 0120000101	Maintenance	US 101	Micro-surfacing near Smith River from 0.2 mile North of Rowdy Creek Bridge to Oregon State line.	\$	606,000	2021
Caltrans 0119000047	Maintenance	US 199	Middle Fork Smith River Overlay near Patrick Creek from Patrick Creek Bridge to Oregon State Line	\$	3,800,000	2021
Caltrans 0117000070	Maintenance	DN-Various	Replace Pavement Markers in Del Norte County at various locations	\$	200,000	2022
Caltrans 0118000190	SHOPP	US 101	CAPM Pavement Rehabilitation in and near Klamath River	\$	30,864,000	2026
Caltrans 0113000023	SHOPP	US 101	In and near Crescent City, from 0.3 mile south of Elk Valley Road to 0.2 mile north of Wilson Ave/Burtschell Street. Upgrade Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) facilities and construct traffic calming measures to improve operations and safety for non-motorized users.	\$	8,017,000	
Caltrans 0119000016	SHOPP	US 199	In Del Norte County, at various locations from 0.6 mile north of Hiouchi Drive to 0.1 mile south of the Oregon State line. Culvert rehabilitation and fish passage	\$	1,590,000	2022
Caltrans 0116000128	SHOPP	US 199	Near Gasquet, from 0.8 to 0.3 mile south of Hardscrabble Creek Bridge. Install High Friction Surface Treatment (HFST), signs, guardrail and centerline rumble strip.	\$	1,502,000	2021
Caltrans 0116000005	SHOPP	US 199	Near the Oregon State line , from 0.1 mile to 0.5 mile north of Collier Safety Roadside Rest Area (SRRA). Upgrade lighting and power control system at the Randolph Collier Tunnel No. 01-0049	\$	4,880,000	2023
Caltrans 0120000033	SHOPP	US 101	Wilson Creek Restoration & SPGA Wall near Klamath from Wilson Creek Bridge to 0.5 miles north	\$	18,339,000	2028
Caltrans Total				\$	99,645,363	

			Table 4.2			
			Bridge Replacement or Rehabilitation Projects			
Project Source	Funding	Road	Description		Cost	Year
	Source	Nouu	Description			
			Short Range Projects			
			Del Norte County			
2020 RTP	HBP, TC	Requa Rd.	Requa Road at Hunter Creek Bridge Replacement Project	\$	12,120,000	2023
Del Norte County Total				\$	12,120,000	
			Caltrans			
Caltrans 0100020444	SHOPP	US 101	Near Klamath, at Panther Creek Bridge No. 01-0025 and Hunter Creek Bridge No. 01-0020 - Replace Bridges	\$	23,397,000	2023
2020 SHOPP 0120000028	SHOPP	US 101	Near Klamath, at Panther Creek Bridge No. 01-0025 and at Hunter Creek Bridge No. 01-0003. Environmental mitigation monitoring for project EA 0B090.	\$	438,000	2021-22
2020 SHOPP 0100000193	SHOPP	US 101	Near Crescent City from 0.3 mile south to 0.4 mile north of Smith River (Dr. Ernest M Fine Memorial) Bridge No. 01-0020. Replace bridge	\$	79,035,000	2025
Caltrans 0115000108	SHOPP	US 101	Fish passage mitigation near Smith River at Dominie Creek	\$	5,293,000	2023
Caltrans 0118000186	SB1 RMRA	Various	Bridge repair at various locations in Del Norte County	\$	1,022,000	2021
Caltrans 0100020444	SHOPP	US 101	Near Klamath, bridge replacement at Panther Creek and Hunter Creek	\$	23,397,000	2023
Caltrans 0119000116	Maintenance	DN-Various	Rehab Bridge Decks at various locations in Del Norte County	\$	1,500,000	2023
Caltrans Total				\$	134,082,000	
Short Range Total				\$	146,202,000	

		Table 4.3         Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects			
Project Source	Road	Description		Cost	Ye
		Del Norte County			
016 RTP	Glenn Street	(Small Avenue to Hamilton Avenue) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$	936,000	, 1
016 RTP	Harrold Street	(Washington Boulevard to Wilson Avenue) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$	2,106,000	•
016 RTP	Third Street	(Fred Haight Drive to Beckstead Road) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$	1,092,000	
016 RTP	Sarina Road	(Highway 101 to First Street) - Class II bikeway	\$	850,000	
016 RTP	Fred Haight Drive	(Highway 101 on south end to First Street) - Class II bikeway	\$	5,380,000	
016 RTP	Morehead Road	(Lake Earl Drive to Lower Lake Road) - Class II bikeway	\$	3,052,000	
017 ATP	Elk Valley Road	(Howland Hill to Parkway Drive) - Class II bikeway	\$	5,694,000	
016 RTP	Elk Valley Cross Rd.	(Wonder Stump Road to Parkway Drive) - Class II bikeway	\$	2,014,000	1
016 RTP	Blackwell Lane	(Lake Earl Drive to Railroad Avenue) - Class II bikeway	\$	1,070,000	
016 RTP	Ocean View Drive	(Highway 101 on north end to Indian Road) - Class II bikeway	\$	4,373,000	
016 RTP	Ocean View Drive	(Highway 101 on south end to Indian Road) - Class II bikeway	\$	4,908,000	
D16 RTP	Alder Road	(Blackwell Lane to Lake Earl Drive) - Class II bikeway	Ś	1,007,000	
D16 RTP	Kings Valley Road	(Wonder Stump Road Extension to Rellim Road) - Class II bikeway	Ś	1,856,000	
016 RTP	Old Mill Road	(Northcrest Drive to Dillman Road) - Class II bikeway	\$	1,101,000	
016 RTP	Endert's Beach Rd.	(Highway 101 to End (National Park Service, 0.8 miles)) - Class II bikeway	Ś	1,353,000	
016 RTP	South Fork Road	(Highway 199 to Big Flat Road) - Class III bikeway	Ś	45,000	
017 ATP	Lower Lake Road	(Lake Earl Drive to Pala Road) - Class III bikeway	ç ç	17,000	
16 RTP	Kellogg Road	(Lower Lake Road to End (Kellogg Beach)) - Class III bikeway	¢ ¢	5,000	
016 RTP	Old Mill Road	(Dillman Road to Lake Earl Wildlife Area) - Class II bikeway	¢ ¢	1,479,000	
017 ATP	Northcrest Drive	(east side from Washington Boulevard to Harding Avenue) - complete street (add sidewalk)	ې د	1,560,000	
017 ATP		(Clifford Kamph Memorial Park in Smith River) - Maintain and improve beach access, trail system, and support facilities, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$		, 
017 ATP	NA	(Florence Keller County Park in Crescent City) - Maintain and improve trail system and support facilities, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$	-	
017 ATP	Pebble Beach Dr.	(Bluffs, North and South Stairs in Crescent City from Point Saint George to City Limits) - Maintain and improve beach access, trail system (formal and informal), and support facilites, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$	-	
017 ATP	NA	(Point Saint George in Crescent City) - Develop trail system and support facilities, including parking, restrooms, and visitors center, for active transportation users.	\$	-	
017 ATP	NA	(Ruby Van Deventer County Park in Hiouchi) - Maintain and improve trail system and support facilites, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	\$	-	
	NA	(CA DFW Saxton Boat Launch in Smith River) - Maintain and improve support facilities, including parking and restrooms, for active transportation users.	Ś	-	
017 ATP		(Wavecrest Drive and North Pebble Beach Drive Coastal Access Plan Project) - Maintain and improve beach access and support facilities, including parking, for active transportation users. [FUNDING FOR ENVIRONMENTAL, PERMITTING, AND 30% PLANS ARE CONSTRAINED WITH \$51,750 ALLOCATED.]	\$	500,000	
017 ATP	Pebble Beach Dr	(Wavecrest Drive and North Pebble Beach Drive Coastal Access Plan Project) - Maintain and improve beach access and support facilities, including parking, for active transportation users. [FUNDING FOR ENVIRONMENTAL, PERMITTING, AND 30% PLANS ARE CONSTRAINED WITH \$51,750 ALLOCATED.]	\$	500,000	
	Arlington Drive		¢		
017 ATP	Arlington Drive	(Adams Avenue to Washington Boulevard) - complete street (add sidewalk) (Sarina Road to Fred Haight Drive) - Class II bikeway	Ş	507,000	
017 ATP	First Street		Ş	1,668,000	
	Northcrest Drive	(east side from West Madison Avenue to Pine Grove Road) - complete street (add sidewalk)	Ş	1,170,000	
020 RTP	Pacific Avenue	(north side from Del Norte Street to Calaveras Street) - complete street (add sidewalk)	Ş	98,000	
020 RTP	Pacific Avenue	(south side from Pebble Beach Drive to Del Monte Street) - complete street (add sidewalk)	ې ۲	702,000	
020 RTP	Washington Blvd	(south side from Jordan Street to Leif Circle) - complete street (add sidewalk)	Ş	507,000	
D20 RTP	Washington Blvd	(south side from Summer Lane to Washington Boulevard overpass) - complete street (add sidewalk)	\$	390,000	
	Summer Lane	(Washington Boulevard to Scenic Creek Drive) - Class II bikeway	Ş	8,000	
el Norte (	County Total	Croccont City	\$	45,948,000	
	Northcrest Drive and	Crescent City			
019 SSAR	Harding Avenue	Install pedestrian countdown signal heads, Install pedestrian crossing (S.I.), Install advance stop bar before crosswalk (Bicycle Box)	\$		-
016 RTP	Pebble Beach Dr.	6th St. to 9th St. Pedestrian Improvements	\$	1,000,000	
D16 RTP	NA	Bicycle Racks- 8 locations	\$	8,000	

		Table 4.3         Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects			
Project Source	Road	Description		Cost	Year
2016 RTP	8th Street / K St.	Class 2 Bike Lane	\$	100,000	TBD
2016 RTP	NA	City Wide Priority Pedestrian Improvements	\$	1,500,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Hobbs Wall Trail	M St to DFG	\$	2,000,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Highway 101	Traffic calming - Highway 101 on North and South entrances to Crescent City	\$	1,200,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Front Street	A Street to B Street, G Street to N Street	\$	2,000,000	TBD
2017 ATP	Highway 101	Non motorized improvements between the Gateway Projects	\$	-	TBD
2017 ATP	10th and E Streets	Install curb ramps	\$	-	TBD
	C & D Street between				
2017 ATP	2nd to 4th Uncharted	Install curb ramps at crosswalks adjacent to school grounds	\$	-	TBD
	Shores Academy				
2017 ATP	9th, Front, K, 2nd St	City Streets	\$	100,000	TBD
2020 RTP	Howe Drive	Coastal Trail Resurfacing	\$	-	TBD
Crescent Cit	ty Total		\$	7,908,000	
Bicycle and	d Pedestrian Project To	tal	\$.	53,856,000	

		Table 4.4 Transit Projects			
Project Source	Funding Source			Cost	Year
		Short Range Projects			
2019 RCTA SRTP	FTA, PTMISEA, LTF	Vehicle Replacements/Rehabilitations (6)	\$	991,722	2021/22 - 2023/24
	LCTOP, LTF, TBD	Electric Bus Charging Infrastructure (4)	\$	308,173	2022/23 - 2023-24
	FTA, SGR, LTF	Vehicle Replacements/Rehabilitations (2)(3)	\$	8,595,014	2024/25 - 2040/41
2019 RCTA SRTP	STA-SGR	Bus Stop Improvements/Amenities	\$	122,439	2021/22 - 2023/24
Short Range T	otal		Ş	10,017,348	
		Long Range Projects			
2019 RCTA SRTP	PTMISEA, LTF	Facility Improvements (1)	\$	163,079	TBD
	TBD	RCTA Operations & Maintenance Facility Refurbishment/Renovation (5)	\$	1,000,000	TBD
Long Range T	otal		\$	1,163,079	
(1) a sum and a manual of a	omnant DTMICEA program	med to Eacility Projects, accrues interact, last of PTMISEA funds			

(1) current amount of remnant PTMISEA programmed to Facility Projects, accrues interest, last of PTMISEA funds

(2) RCTA must replace 2 buses per year to maintain fleet size/condition, assumes 1 larger diesel and 1 smaller electric bus per year (450,000/yr)

(3) PTMISEA was one-time funding that will be fully spent by 2024, LTF and SGR will replace PTMISEA for local match thereafter

(4) RCTA is mandated to introduce zero-emission buses by CARB regulation - project in planning phase now, costs ballpark

(5) RCTA Operations & Maintenance Facility will need a major renovation late in the planning horizon - ground lease expires 2044

(6) FTA for capital at RCTA includes 5339, as no 5311(f) is available for capital statewide (effective 2017) and all 5311 goes to operating

	Table 4.5 Aviation Projects			
Project Source	Description		Cost	Year
	Short Range Projects			
	Ward Airport			
2016 RTP	Perimeter Fencing	\$	250,000	2021
2016 RTP	Obstruction Clearance	\$	175,000	2016-2030
2016 RTP	Slurry Seal Runway & Apron	\$	175,000	2022
	Add perimeter fencing	\$	-	2021
2017 ALUCP	Clear obstructions	\$	-	2016-2030
	Annual Maintenance (Short Term)	\$	100,000	2020-2030
Ward Air		\$	700,000	
	McBeth Airport			
2016 RTP	Obstruction Clearance	\$	75,000	2016-2030
	Annual Maintenance (Short Term)	\$	100,000	2020-2030
McBeth A	irport Total	\$	175,000	
	McNamara Airport			
2016 RTP	Extension of Rwy 11/29	\$	15,000,000	2022
2016 RTP	Acquire new larger Airport Rescue Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicle	\$	750,000	2022
	(to meet requirements for larger aircraft)		400.000	
	Annual Maintenance (Short Term)	\$	100,000	2020-2030
	ra Airport Total	\$	15,850,000	
Short Ra	nge Total	\$	16,725,000	
	Long Range Projects			
	Ward Airport			
	Annual Maintenance (Long Term)	\$	100,000	2030-2040
Ward Air		\$	100,000	
	McBeth Airport			
	Annual Maintenance (Long Term)	\$	100,000	2030-2040
McBeth A	irport Total	\$	100,000	
	McNamara Airport			
2016 RTP	Construct Terminal Parking Lot	\$	6,069,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Complete Final Design of Terminal Replacement	\$	1,900,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Reimbursable Agreements	\$	1,000,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Construct New Terminal Apron	\$	2,673,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Construct New Terminal Building (17,867 sq. ft.)	\$	16,391,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Design Runway Overlay Project	\$ ¢	250,000	TBD
2016 RTP	Overlay Runways 1237 & 1836	\$ ¢	8,822,000	
2016 RTP 2016 RTP	Acquire Property for Extension of Rwy 11/29 Design of Extension of Rwy 11/29 & Road Realignments	\$ ¢	1,400,000 600,000	TBD TBD
2016 RTP 2016 RTP	Design of Extension of Rwy 11/29 & Road Realignments Realignment of Washington Blvd and Riverside Street	\$ ¢	1,000,000	TBD
2010 415	Annual Maintenance (Long Term)	\$ \$	1,000,000	2030-2040
McNama	ra Airport Total	\$ \$	40,205,000	2030-2040
wichumu		Ļ	40,200,000	
	Ground Access Projects			
2016 RTP	Ground Access Projects Design and construct RSA grading and filling projects	¢	1 305 000	TRD
2016 RTP	Design and construct RSA grading and filling projects	\$ \$	1,305,000	TBD
Ground A		\$ \$ <b>\$</b>	1,305,000 <i>1,305,000</i> <b>41,710,000</b>	TBD

Attachment E

		Table 4.6 Tribal Projects		
Project Source	Road/ Location	Project Name/Location	Cost	Year
		Elk Valley Rancheria		
2016 RTP	Martin Ranch Rd.	Construct Elk Ranch Road on the Martin Ranch	-	TBD
2016 RTP	Dale Rupert Rd.	Construction - Improvements to Dale Rupert Road	-	TBD
2016 RTP	US 101	At Sandmine Road - Construction - Improve left turn channelization for Southbound traffic on US 101	-	TBD
2016 RTP	US 101	At Humboldt Road - Construction - Add declaration lane to US 101 for Northbound traffic turning right onto Humboldt Road	-	TBD
2016 RTP	US 101	At Humboldt Road and Sandmine Road - construction - Add southbound acceleration lane from Humboldt and Sandmine Roads onto US 101	-	TBD
2016 RTP	Matthews St., Norris Ave., and Howland Hill Rd	Facilities - Curbs, gutters, sidewalks and lights	-	TBD
2016 RTP	US 199	Construction - Construct alternate route to Last Chance Grade	-	TBD
		Tolowa Dee-ni' Nation (Smith River Rancheria)		
2016 RTP	Lucky 7 Casino Access Rd.	Relocate Lucky 7 Casino Access Road - Roadway Realignment	-	TBD
	North Indian Rd.	Construct Sidewalks	-	TBD
2016 RTP	Oceanview Dr.	Roadway Rehabilitation- overlay	-	TBD
2016 RTP	Oceanview Dr.	Widen shoulder or construct separate pedestrian path along downhill side of road	-	TBD
	South Indian Rd.	Planting strip and unpaved pedestrian path along west side of road	-	TBD
2016 RTP		Construct sidewalks from North Beckstead to Sarina Rd	-	TBD
	US 101	North Indian Road to Mouth of Smith River Rd and US 101 South Gateway - South of Westbrook Lane to South of Rowdy Creek - Various gateway treatment and traffic calming measures	\$ 2,750,000	
2016 RTP		Lake Earl Drive to Oregon Border - Various traffic calming improvements- turn pockets, raised delineators, warning signs, wrap fog lines around curb returns, skip lines	\$ 2,750,000	
2016 RTP	North and South Indian Rd.	N/S Indian Road & Mouth of Smith River Road	-	TBD
		Yurok Tribe		
		Roadways and Bridges		
2016 LRTP		Reconstruction of 20.1 miles of State Route 169 from Wautec to Weitchpec with design speeds as specified by Caltrans.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	SR 169	Implementation of safety improvements along 20.1 miles of State Route 169 from Wautec to Weitchpec as specified by Caltrans.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	SR 169	Extension of Route 169 connecting Wautec to HWY 101 requiring the construction of a bridge over the Klamath River near Wautec and a 13- mile connection route to HWY 101 with a design speed of 30-mph as specified by Caltrans.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Morek Wan Rd.	Reconstruction, widening, and paving of 0.35 miles of Morek Wan Road and 0.8 miles of McKinnon Hill Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Lake Prairie Rd.	Reconstruction, widening, and paving of 3.35 miles of Lake Prairie Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Weitchpec New Village Rd.	Reconstruction, widening, and paving of 0.2 miles of Weitchpec New Village Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Tulley Creek Rd.	Resurfacing BIA Section of Tulley Creek Road (BIA Route 3) (2.3 miles) with Chip Seal or reconstruction, widening, and paving Tulley Creek Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Ke'pel Rd.	Drafting of an investigation/feasibility study for potential new crossing location above existing crossing at Ke'pel Road gap over Coon Creek.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Wausek Rd.	Improvement of 0.30 miles of Wausek Road (BIA 4240).	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Blake Rd.	Upgrade of 0.30 miles of Blake Road.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Requa Rd.	Raising of the Requa Road Prism between Hunter Creek and Salt Creek and the replacement of both creek crossing structures.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Pavement overlays and re-striping of all existing paved roads (State, County, and BIA) that have not been previously listed.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Development of a Project Study Report for the creation of a Yurok Road Maintenance Division.	-	TBD
		River Transit		
2016 LRTP	NA	Acquire two ferries	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Blue Creek	Dock at Blue Creek	-	TBD
2016 LRTP		Maintenance of six up-river gravel launch sites	-	TBD
2016 LRTP		Secured parking facilities and a coordinated interconnection with a Yurok bus and transit system	-	TBD
	Transportation Facilities Building	Transportation Facilities Building (Shared project with Public Transportation)	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Redwood Canoe Adventure Program	-	TBD
		Public Transportation		
2016 LRTP	Various	Implementation of a Public Bus System - Secure parking facilities	-	TBD
	Transportation Facilities Building	Transportation Facilities Building (Shared project with River Transit)	-	TBD
		Bicycle and Pedestrian/Trails		
/				

		Table 4.6 Tribal Projects		
Project Source	Road/ Location	Project Name/Location	Cost	Year
2016 LRTP	HWY 101, HWY 169	The creation of Pedestrian Paths along HWY 101 and 169 in Del Norte including signage, widening of shoulders, and other actions necessary to accommodate pedestrian traffic	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Overall improvements of bicycle/pedestrian accessibility throughout the Reservation	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Coyote Creek	Coyote Creek Bike Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	B-Line Bike Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Klamath Beach Rd.	Klamath Beach Road Bike Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Klamath	Create a 1 mile exercise trail with fitness stations in Klamath including a route kiosk, route striping/signage, and parcourse-style fitness equipment.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Create a fitness trail network in proximity to upriver populated villages. These networks could combine trail segments that also function for transportation.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	The creation of a culturally appropriate multi-route interconnected Yurok trail system network throughout the Reservation and nearby lands.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	East Side Trail	East Side Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Berry Glen Trail	Berry Glen Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Skunk Cabbage North	Skunk Cabbage North	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Redwood Creek Trail	Redwood Creek Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Tribal Office Tsunami Trail	Tribal Office Tsunami Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Requa Tsunami Trail	Requa Tsunami Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Klamath Glen Tsunami Trail	Klamath Glen Tsunami Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Coastal Trail Implementation and Interpretation	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Wautec to Klamath Glen Trail	Wautec to Klamath Glen Trail	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Margaret Keating Trails	Margaret Keating Trails	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	River Transit Trails	River Transit Trails	-	TBD
2016 FRIP	Ke'Pel Head Start, Jack Norton, and Weitchpec School Trails	Ke'Pel Head Start, Jack Norton, and Weitchpec School Trails	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	High Country Cultural Trail	High Country Cultural Trail	-	TBD
		Safety		
2016 LRTP	Various	Overall safety infrastructure improvements on the Reservation, including implementation of traffic control signs and maintenance of helipad sites.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Traffic calming on Highway 169, Weitchpec Village, and Old Village Road including street trees and pedestrian bulbouts, enhanced crosswalks, etc.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Street lighting on Klamath Boulevard, Salmon Road, Klamath Circle, and Silverside Circle.	-	TBD
		Emergency Access/Evacuation		
2016 LRTP	NA	Drafting a Preliminary Study Report evaluating potential emergency access and evacuation needs of the Reservation	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Employ adequate signage of public roads, access facilities, and private drives at intersection and appropriate locations throughout the reservation. Culturally appropriate signs designed with both traditional local Yurok place names and current road names in English would be the preferable alternative.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Pursue negotiations with Green Diamond Resource Company to acquire future emergency response, disaster relief, and community evacuation access agreements for the entire Yurok Reservation.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Identify and pursue negotiations with other landowners to acquire future emergency response, disaster relief, and community evacuation access agreements for the entire Yurok Reservation.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Distribute the Emergency Access Route System map to all partnering agencies that are responsible for emergency response within and surrounding the Yurok Reservation.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	NA	Establish an emergency road maintenance fund to clear and repair roads impacted by winter storms for health, safety, and welfare of the Yurok Tribe.	-	TBD
2016 LRTP	Various	Establish a comprehensive geo-coding system for all residences, facilities, and other important locations throughout the reservation.	-	TBD
		Environmental		
2016 LRTP	Various	Improve all drainage structures and culverts on Reservation to ensure fish passage where necessary	-	TBD